# 3100/3200

Engineering Handbook

**PID Temperature Controllers** 





## 3116 and 3200 Series PID Temperature Controllers Engineering Handbook Part Number HA08651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

Includes 3116, 3216, 3208, 32h8 and 3204 Controllers.

Issue 3 of this Handbook applies to software versions 2.09 and above for PID controller and 2.29 and above for Valve Position controllers and includes:-

- Remote Setpoint Input Option RCL
- Programmer Cycles
- Triac output
- RS422 4-wire Digital Communications, Option 6XX available in 3216 only

### **Contents**

1.		Installation and Basic Operation	6
	1.1	What Instrument Do I Have?	6
	1.2	Unpacking Your Controller	6
	1.3	Dimensions	6
	1.4	Step 1: Installation	7
	1.4.1	Panel Mounting the Controller	7
	1.4.2	Panel Cut Out Sizes	7
	1.4.3	Recommended minimum spacing of controllers	7
	1.4.4	To Remove the Controller from its Sleeve	7
	1.5	Order Code	8
2.		Step 2: Wiring	9
	2.1	Terminal Layout 3116 Controller	9
	2.2	Terminal Layout 3216 Controller	9
	2.3	Terminal Layout 32h8 Controllers	10
	2.4	Terminal Layout 3208 and 3204 Controllers	10
	2.5	Wire Sizes	11
	2.6	Precautions	11
	2.7	Sensor Input (Measuring Input)	11
	2.7.1	Thermocouple Input	11
	2.7.2	RTD Input	11
	2.7.3	Linear Input (mA or mV)	11
	2.7.4	Two-Wire Transmitter Inputs	11
	2.8	Input/Output 1 & Output 2	12
	2.8.1	Relay Output (Form A, normally open)	12
	2.8.2	Logic (SSR drive) Output	12
	2.8.3	DC Output	12
	2.8.4	Triac Output	12
	2.8.5	Logic Contact Closure Input (I/O 1 only)	12
	2.9	Remote Setpoint Input	12
	2.10	Output 3	
	2.11	Output 4 (AA Relay)	12
	2.12	Digital Inputs A & B	
	2.13	Current Transformer	
	2.14	Transmitter Power Supply	
	2.15	Digital Communications	
	2.15.1.1	RS422 Connections (3216 only)	
	2.16	Controller Power Supply	
	2.17	Example Heat/Cool Wiring Diagram	
	2.17.1	Example CT Wiring Diagram	
3.		Safety and EMC Information	16
	3.1	Installation Safety Requirements	16

4.		Switch On	18
	4.1	New Controller	18
	4.1.1	Quick Start Code	.18
	4.2	To Re-Enter Quick Code mode	19
	4.3	Pre-Configured Controller or Subsequent Starts	19
	4.4	Front Panel Layout	20
	4.4.1	To Set The Target Temperature.	.20
	4.4.2	Alarms	.20
	4.4.3	Alarm Indication	.20
	4.4.4	Auto, Manual and Off Mode	.21
	4.4.5	To Select Auto, Manual or Off Mode	.21
	4.4.6	Level 1 Operator Parameters	.22
5.		Operator Level 2	22
	5.1	To Enter Level 2	22
	5.2	To Return to Level 1	22
	5.3	Level 2 Parameters	22
	5.4	Timer Operation	26
	5.5	Dwell Timer	27
	5.6	Delayed Timer	27
	5.7	Soft Start Timer	28
	5.8	Programmer	28
	5.8.1	Programmer Servo Mode and Power Cycling	.29
	5.8.2	To Operate the Programmer	.29
	5.8.3	To Configure the Programmer	.30
6.		Access to Further Parameters	31
	6.1.1	Level 3	.31
	6.1.2	Configuration Level	.31
	6.1.3	To Select Access Level 3 or Configuration Level	
	6.2	Parameter lists	33
	6.2.1	To Choose Parameter List Headers	.33
	6.2.2	To Locate a Parameter	.33
	6.2.3	How Parameters are Displayed	.33
	6.2.4	To Change a Parameter Value	.33
	6.2.5	To Return to the HOME Display	.33
	6.2.6	Time Out	.33
	6.3	Navigation Diagram	34
	6.4	Access Parameters	35
7.		Controller Block Diagram	37
8.		Temperature (or Process) Input	38
	8.1	Process Input Parameters	38
	8.1.1	Input Types and Ranges	
	8.1.2	Operation of Sensor Break	
	8.2	PV Offset	
	8.2.1	Example: To Apply an Offset:	
	8.3	PV Input Scaling	
	8.3.1	Example: To Scale a Linear Input	
9.		Input/Output	
	9.1	Input/Output Parameters	
	9.1.1	Input/Output 1 List (IO-1)	
	9.1.2	Remote Digital Setpoint Select and Remote Fail	
	9.1.3	Sense	
	9.1.4	Source	
	9.1.5	Power Fail	
	<b></b>		

9.1.6	Example: To Configure IO-1 Relay to Operate on Alarms 1 and 2:	
9.1.7	Output List 2 (OP-2)	
9.1.8	Output List 3 (OP-3)	
9.1.9	AA Relay (AA) (Output 4)	
9.1.10	Digital Input Parameters	
9.2	Current Transformer Input Parameters	
9.2.1	Analogue Representation of Current Alarms	49
10.	Setpoint Generator	50
10.1	Setpoint Parameters	
10.2	Example: To Set Ramp Rate	51
11.	Control	52
11.1	PID Control	52
11.2	Tuning	52
11.2.1	Automatic Tuning	52
11.2.2	How To Tune	52
11.2.3	Calculation of the cutback values	53
11.2.4	Manual Tuning	53
11.2.5	Setting the Cutback Values	
11.3	Integral Action and Manual Reset	
11.4	Relative Cool Gain	
11.5	Control Action	54
11.6	On/Off Control	
11.7	Valve Position Control	
11.8	Loop Break	
11.9	Cooling Algorithm	
11.10	Control Parameters	
11.11	Example: To Configure Heating and Cooling	
11.11.1	, <b>,</b> , <b>,</b>	
12.	Alarms	59
12.1	Types of Alarm	60
12.1.1	Alarm Relay Output	
12.1.2	Alarm Indication	61
12.1.3	To Acknowledge An Alarm	
12.2	Behaviour of Alarms After a Power Cycle	
12.2.1	Example 1	
12.2.2	Example 2	
12.2.3	Example 3	
12.3	Alarm Parameters	
12.3.1	Example: To Configure Alarm 1	
12.4	Diagnostic Alarms	
12.4.1	Out of Range Indication	
13.	Timer/Programmer	
13.1	Timer Parameters	
13.2	Programmer	68
13.2.1	Threshold	
13.2.2	Run/End Digital Outputs	
13.2.3	Event Outputs	
13.2.4	To Configure the Programmer	
13.3	Example: To Configure a Dwell Timer as a Simple Two Step Programmer	
14.	Recipe	
14.1	To Save Values in a Recipe	
14.2	To Save Values in a Second Recipe	
14.3	To Select a Recipe to Run	75

1	4.3.1	List of Default Recipe Parameters:	75
15.		Digital Communications	76
1	5.1	Digital Communications Wiring	76
1	5.1.1	RS232	
1	5.1.2	RS485 (2-wire)	76
1	5.1.3	Wiring RS422 or 4-wire RS485	76
1	5.2	Digital Communications Parameters	77
1	5.2.1	Broadcast Communications	78
1	5.2.2	Broadcast Master Communications	78
1	5.2.3	Wiring Connections	78
1	5.3	Example To Set Up Instrument Address	79
1	5.4	DATA ENCODING	
1	5.5	Parameter Modbus Addresses	80
16.		Calibration	90
1	6.1	To Check Input Calibration	90
1	6.1.1	Precautions	90
1	6.1.2	To Check mV Input Calibration	90
1	6.1.3	To Check Thermocouple Input Calibration	90
1	6.1.4	To Check RTD Input Calibration	91
1	6.2	Offsets	91
1	6.2.1	Two Point Offset	91
1	6.2.2	To Apply a Two Point Offset	92
1	6.2.3	To Remove the Two Point Offset	92
1	6.3	Input Calibration	93
1	6.3.1	To Calibrate mV Input	93
1	6.3.2	To Calibrate Thermocouple Input	
1	6.3.3	To Calibrate RTD Input	95
1	6.3.4	To Calibrate mA Outputs	
1	6.3.5	To Calibrate Remote Setpoint Input	
1	6.3.6	CT Calibration	
	6.3.7	To Return to Factory Calibration	
1	6.4	Calibration Parameters	
17.		Configuration Using iTools	
1	7.1	Connecting a PC to the Controller	100
1	7.1.1	Using the H Communications Port	100
1	7.1.2	Configuration Clip	100
1	7.2	Starting iTools	
1	7.3	Starting the Wizard	
	7.4	To configure the Input	
	7.4.1	Example 1 - Using the Wizard	
	7.4.2	Example 2 – Using the Browser View	
	7.5	To Configure Alarms	
	7.5.1	Example 1: Using the Wizard	
	7.5.2	Example 2: Using the Browser View	
	7.6	To Customise Messages	
	7.6.1	Example 1: Using the Wizard	
	7.6.2	Example 2: Using the Browser View	
	7.6.3 <b>7.7</b>	Example 3: Display the message 'OUT OF CONTROL' if both Alarm 1 and Alarm 2 are active	
	7.7.1	To Promote Parameters Example 1: Using the Wizard	
	7.7.1	Example 1: Using the Wizard	
	7.7.2 <b>7.8</b>	To Load A Special Linearisation Table	
	7.8.1	Example: Using the Browser view	
	7.0.1 <b>7.9</b>	To Set up Recipes	
•		- a act ab - zeethea	

### 3100/3200 Series

20.	Index	120
19.	Parameter Index	118
18.	Appendix A TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	
	To Clone a New Controller	
17.11.1		115
17.11	Cloning	115
17.10.2	Example 2: Using the browser view	114
17.10.1		114
17.10	Example 1: Using the Browser view	114
17.9.2.3	Recipe Names	113
17.9.2.2	Editing Recipe Values	113
17.9.2.1	Recipe Definition	112
17.9.2	Example 2: Using the Wizard	112
17.9.1	Example 1: Using the Browser view	111

Panel retaining clip

### 1. Installation and Basic Operation

### 1.1 What Instrument Do I Have?

Thank you for choosing this 3200 series Temperature Controller/Programmer.

The 3200 series provide precise temperature control of industrial processes and is available in three standard DIN sizes:-

- 1/16 DIN Model Number 3216
- 1/8 DIN Model Number 3208
- 1/8 DIN Horizontal Model Number 32h8
- 1/4 DIN Model Number 3204

A universal input accepts various thermocouples, RTDs or process inputs. Up to three (3216) or four (3208, 32h8 and 3204) outputs can be configured for control, alarm or retransmission purposes. Digital communications and a current transformer input are available as options.

The controller may have been ordered to a hardware code only or pre-configured using an optional 'Quick Start' code.

The label fitted to the side of the sleeve shows the ordering code that the controller was supplied to.

The last two sets of five digits show the Quick Code.

If the Quick Code shows \*\*\*\*\*/\*\*\*\* the controller was supplied with default parameters and will need to be configured when it is first switched on.

This Manual takes you through all aspects of installation, wiring, configuration and use of the controller.

### 1.2 Unpacking Your Controller

The controller is supplied with:-

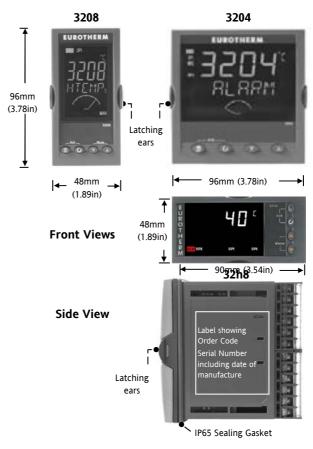
- Sleeve (with the controller fitted in the sleeve)
- Two panel retaining clips and IP65 sealing gasket mounted on the sleeve
- Component packet containing a snubber for each relay output (see section 2.9) and a  $2.49\Omega$  resistor for current inputs (see section 2.5)
- User Guide Part Number HA028582

### 1.3 Dimensions

General views of the controllers are shown below together with overall dimensions.

# Front View 1.25mm Side View (0.5in) 48mm (1.89in) Latching ear: IP65 Sealing Gasket Panel retaining clips 90mm (3.54in) Top View

3208, 32h8 and 3204



Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

### 1.4 Step 1: Installation

This instrument is intended for permanent installation, for indoor use only, and enclosed in an electrical panel

Select a location which is subject to minimum vibrations the ambient temperature is within 0 and 55°C (32 - 131°F) and humidity 5 to 95% RH non condensing.

The instrument can be mounted on a panel up to 15mm thick.

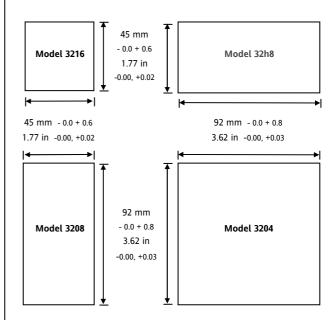
To ensure IP65 and NEMA 4 front protection, mount on a non-textured surface.

Please read the safety information in section 2.16 before proceeding. The EMC Booklet part number HA025464 gives further installation information.

### 1.4.1 Panel Mounting the Controller

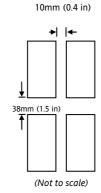
- 1. Prepare a cut-out in the mounting panel to the size shown. If a number of controllers are to be mounted in the same panel observe the minimum spacing shown.
- Fit the IP65 sealing gasket behind the front bezel of the controller
- 3. Insert the controller through the cut-out
- 4. Spring the panel retaining clips into place. Secure the controller in position by holding it level and pushing both retaining clips forward.
- 5. Peel off the protective cover from the display.

### 1.4.2 Panel Cut Out Sizes



# 1.4.3 Recommended minimum spacing of controllers

Applies to all models.



# 1.4.4 To Remove the Controller from its Sleeve

The controller can be unplugged from its sleeve by easing the latching ears outwards and pulling it forward out of the sleeve. When plugging it back into its sleeve, ensure that the latching ears click back into place to maintain the IP65 sealing

### 1.5 Order Code

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
3116													
3116 3216													
3208													
32h8													
3204													

1. Model No.					
1/16 DIN size	3216				
1/8 DIN size	3208				
1/8 DIN horizontal	32h8				
1/4 DIN size	3204				

2. Function					
Controller	CC				
Programmer (1)	CP				
valve controller (1)	VC				
Valve programmer (1)	VP				

3. Power Supply				
24Vac/dc	VL			
100-240Vac	VH			

4. Outputs 1 and 2 3216						
OP1	OP2					
X	X	X	X			
L	X	X	X			
L	R	X	X			
R	R	X	X			
L	L	X	X			
L	D	X	X			
D	D	X	X			
D	R	X	X			
L	T	X	X			
T	T	X	X			

Triac not available with low voltage supply option.

L = Logic; R = Relay;

D = DC (1); T = Triac

4. Outputs 1, 2 and 3 3208/H8/04							
OP1	OP2	OP3					
X	X	X	X				
L	R	R	X				
R	R	R	X				
L	L	R	X				
L	R	D	X				
R	R	D	X				
D	D	D	X				
L	L	D	X				
D	R	D	X				
L	T	R	X				
T	T	R	X				
L	T	D	X				
T	T	D	X				
•			·				

5. AA Relay (OP4)								
Disabled	X							
Relay (Form C)	R							

6. Options (1)							
Not fitted	XXX						
RS485 & Digital input A	4XL						
RS232 & Digital input A	2XL						
RS485, CT & Dig in A	4CL						
RS232, CT & Dig in A	2CL						
Digital input A	XXL						
CT & Digital input A	XCL						
Remote SP and Logic IP	RCL						
4-wire RS485 Comms (3216 only)	6XX						

7. Fascia colour/type						
Green G						
Silver S						
Wash down fascia (2)	W					

8/9 Product/Manual Language							
English	ENG						
French	FRA						
German	GER						
Italian	ITA						
Spanish	SPA						

10. Extended Warranty							
Standard XXXXX							
Extended	WL005						

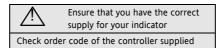
11. Certificates							
None XXXXX							
CERT1	Cert of conformity						
CERT2	Factory calibration						

12. Custom Label									
XXXXX	None								

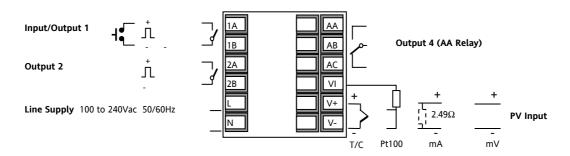
13. Specials Number							
XXXXXX None							
RES250	250Ω; 0-5Vdc OP						
RES500 500Ω; 0-10Vdc							
	OP						

- (1) Not available in 3116
- (2) Available on 1/16 and 1/8 DIN controllers only

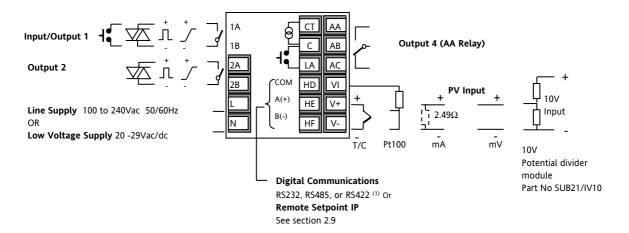
### 2. Step 2: Wiring



### 2.1 Terminal Layout 3116 Controller



### 2.2 Terminal Layout 3216 Controller

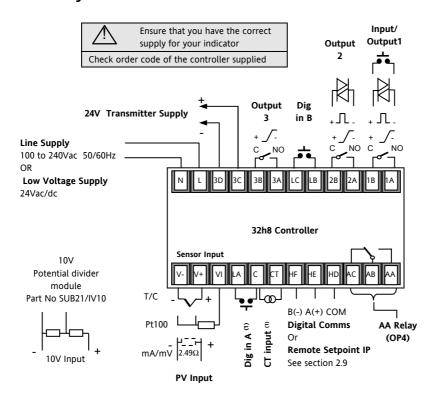


(1) Option 6XX - RS422 digital communications uses terminals CT to HF.

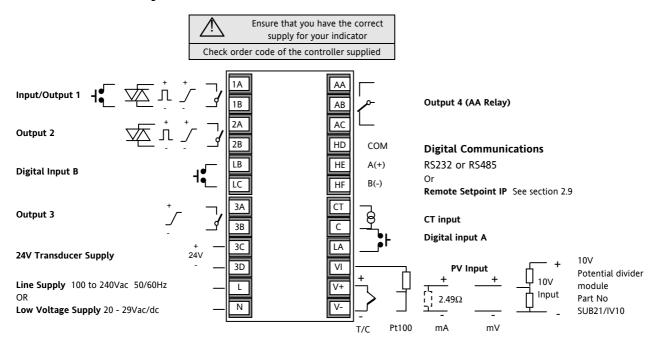
CT/LA inputs are not available see section 2.15.1.1

	Key to symbols used in wiring diagrams										
Л	Logic (SSR drive) output Relay output   Contact input										
5	mA analogue output	枢	Triac output	P	Current transformer input						

### 2.3 Terminal Layout 32h8 Controllers



### 2.4 Terminal Layout 3208 and 3204 Controllers



Key to symbols used in wiring diagrams										
☐ Logic (SSR drive) output ☐ Relay output ☐ Contact input										
5	mA analogue output	枢	Triac output	<u>_</u>	Current transformer input					

### 2.5 Wire Sizes

The screw terminals accept wire sizes from 0.5 to 1.5 mm (16 to 22AWG). Hinged covers prevent hands or metal making accidental contact with live wires. The rear terminal screws should be tightened to 0.4Nm (3.5lb in).

### 2.6 Precautions

- Do not run input wires together with power cables
- When shielded cable is used, it should be grounded at one point only
- Any external components (such as zener barriers, etc) connected between sensor and input terminals may cause errors in measurement due to excessive and/or unbalanced line resistance or possible leakage currents
- Not isolated from the logic outputs & digital inputs
- Pay attention to line resistance; a high line resistance may cause measurement errors

### 2.7 Sensor Input (Measuring Input)

### 2.7.1 Thermocouple Input



Positive

Negative

• Use the correct compensating cable preferably shielded

### 2.7.2 RTD Input



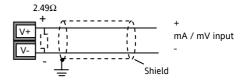
PRT

PRT

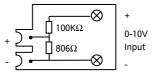
Lead compensation

• The resistance of the three wires must be the same. The line resistance may cause errors if it is greater than  $22\Omega$ 

### 2.7.3 Linear Input (mA or mV)

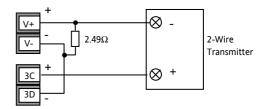


- If shielded cable is used it should be grounded in one place only as shown
- For a mA input connect the 2.49Ω burden resistor supplied between the V+ and V- terminals as shown
- For a 0-10Vdc input an external input adapter is required (not supplied). Part number: SUB21/IV10

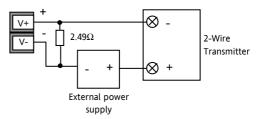


### 2.7.4 Two-Wire Transmitter Inputs

Using internal 24V power supply (3208, 32h8 and 3204 only)



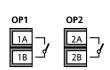
Using external power supply



### 2.8 Input/Output 1 & Output 2

These outputs can be logic (SSR drive), or relay, or mA dc. In addition the logic output 1 can be used as a contact closure input.

### 2.8.1 Relay Output (Form A, normally open)



- Isolated output 240Vac CAT II
- Contact rating: 2A 264Vac resistive
- Output functions: Heating, or cooling, or alarm or motorised

valve open or closed

### 2.8.2 Logic (SSR drive) Output



- Not isolated from the sensor input
- Output ON state: 12Vdc at 40mA max
- Output OFF state: <300mV, <100µA
- Output functions: Heating, or cooling, or alarm or motorised valve open or closed
- The output switching rate must be set to prevent damage to the output device in use. See parameter 1.PLS or 2.PLS in section 5.3.

### 2.8.3 DC Output





- Not available in 3116
- Not isolated from the sensor input
- Software configurable: 0-20mA or 4-20mA.
- Max load resistance:  $500\Omega$
- Calibration accuracy:  $\pm$ (<1% of reading + <100 $\mu$ A)
- Output functions: Heating, or cooling, or retransmission.

### 2.8.4 Triac Output



Isolated output 240Vac CATII

• Rating: 0.75A rms, 30 to 264Vac resistive

# 2.8.5 Logic Contact Closure Input (I/O 1 only)



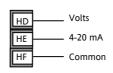


- Not isolated from the sensor input
- Switching: 12Vdc at 40mA max
- Contact open  $> 500\Omega$ . Contact closed <

 $150\Omega$ 

• Input functions: Please refer to the list in the Quick Start codes.

### 2.9 Remote Setpoint Input



- There are two inputs; 4-20mA and Volts which can be fitted in place of digital communications
- It is not necessary to fit an external burden resistor to the 4-20mA input
- If the 4-20mA remote setpoint input is connected and valid (>3.5mA; < 22mA) it will be used as the main setpoint. If it is not valid or not connected the controller will try to use the Volts input. Volts sensor break occurs at <-1; >+11V. The two inputs are not isolated from each other
- If neither remote input is valid the controller will fall back to the internal setpoint, SP1 or SP2 and flash the alarm beacon. The alarm can also be configured to activate a relay (see section 12.1.1) or read over digital communications.
- To calibrate the remote setpoint, if required, see section 16.3.5
- A local SP trim value is available in access level 3 (see section 10.1).

### 2.10 Output 3

Output 3 is available only in the models 3208 and 3204. It will be either a relay or a mA output.

Relay Output (Form A, normally open)



- Isolated output 240Vac CAT II
- Contact rating: 2A 264Vac resistive
- Output functions: Heating, or cooling, or alarm or motorised valve open or closed

### DC Output



- Isolated output 240Vac CAT II
- Software configurable: 0-20mA or 4-20mA
- Max load resistance: 500Ω
- Calibration accuracy: 0.5%, ±100μA
- Output functions: Heating, or cooling, or retransmission.

### 2.11 Output 4 (AA Relay)

Output 4 is a relay and optionally available in all models.

Relay Output (Form C)



- Isolated output 240Vac CAT II
- Contact rating: 2A 264Vac resistive
- Output functions: Heating, or cooling, or alarm or motorised valve open or closed

### \* General Note About Relays and Inductive Loads

High voltage transients may occur when switching inductive loads such as some contactors or solenoid valves. Through the internal contacts, these transients may introduce disturbances which could affect the performance of the instrument.

For this type of load it is recommended that a 'snubber' is connected across the normally open contact of the relay switching the load. The snubber recommended consists of a series connected resistor/capacitor (typically  $15nF/100\Omega$ ). A snubber will also prolong the life of the relay contacts.

A snubber should also be connected across the output terminal of a triac output to prevent false triggering under line transient conditions.

### WARNING

When the relay contact is open or it is connected to a high impedance load, the snubber passes a current (typically 0.6mA at 110Vac and 1.2mA at 240Vac). You must ensure that this current will not hold on low power electrical loads. If the load is of this type the snubber should not be connected.

### 2.12 Digital Inputs A & B

Digital input A is an optional input in all 3200 series controllers. It is not available in 3116. Digital input B is always fitted in models 3208, 32h8 and 3204, but is not available in 3116 or 3216.





- Not isolated from the current transformer input or the sensor input
- Switching: 12Vdc at 40mA max
- Contact open  $> 500\Omega$ . Contact closed  $< 200\Omega$
- Input functions: Please refer to the list in the quick codes.

© If RS422 digital communications is fitted (3216 only), Digital Input A is not available.

### 2.13 Current Transformer

The current transformer input is an optional input in all 3200 series controllers. It is not available in 3116.

© If RS422 digital communications is fitted (3216 only), Current Transformer Input is not available.

It can be connected to monitor the rms current in an electrical load and to provide load diagnostics. The following fault conditions can be detected: SSR (solid state relay) short circuit, heater open circuit and partial load failure. These faults are displayed as alarm messages on the controller front panel.

### CT Input



Note: C terminal is common to both the CT input and Digital input A. They are, therefore, not isolated from each other or the PV input.

- CT input current: 0-50mA rms (sine wave, calibrated) 50/60Hz
- A burden resistor, value 10Ω, is fitted inside the controller
- It is recommended that the current transformer is fitted with a voltage limiting device to prevent high voltage transients if the controller is unplugged. For example, two back to back zener diodes. The zener voltage should be between 3 and 10V, rated at 50mA.
- CT input resolution: 0.1A for scale up to 10A, 1A for scale 11 to 100A
- CT input accuracy: <u>+</u>4% of reading.

### 2.14 Transmitter Power Supply

The Transmitter Supply is not available in the Model 3216. It is fitted as standard in the Models 3208 and 3204.

### Transmitter Supply



- Isolated output 240Vac CAT II
- Output: 24Vdc, +/- 10%. 28mA max.
- inside the controller

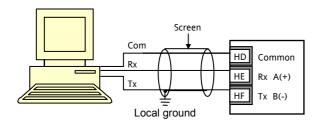
### 2.15 Digital Communications

### Optional. (Not available in 3116)

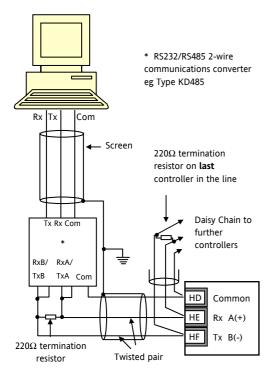
Digital communications uses the Modbus protocol. The interface may be ordered as RS232 or RS485 (2-wire). RS422 (4-wire) is available as option 6XX in 3216 controllers only.

- © Digital communications is not available if Remote Setpoint is fitted
- © Cable screen should be grounded at one point only to prevent earth loops.
- Isolated 240Vac CAT II.

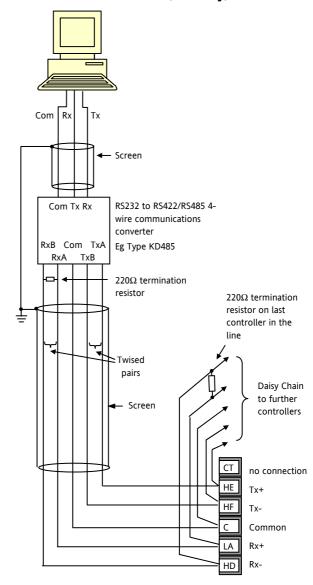
### **RS232 Connections**



### **RS485 Connections**



### 2.15.1.1 RS422 Connections (3216 only)

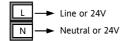


- © If RS422 serial communications is fitted, the CT and LA digital input option is not possible since RS422 shares the same terminals as the CT and LA.
- © The 261 or KD485 communications converter is recommended for:
- Interfacing 4-wire to 2-wire connections.
- To buffer an RS422/485 network when more than 32 instruments on the same bus are required
- To bridge 2-wire RS485 to 4-wire RS422.

### 2.16 Controller Power Supply

- Before connecting the instrument to the power line, make sure that the line voltage corresponds to the description on the identification label.
- 2. Use copper conductors only.
- 3. For 24V the polarity is not important
- 4. The power supply input is not fuse protected. This should be provided externally

### **Power Supply**

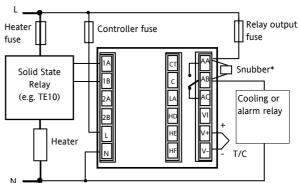


- High voltage supply: 100 to 240Vac, -15%, +10%, 50/60 Hz
- Low voltage supply: 24Vac/dc, -15%, +10%
- Recommended external fuse ratings are as follows:-

For 24 V ac/dc, fuse type: T rated 2A 250V For 100-240Vac, fuse type: T rated 2A 250V.

# 2.17 Example Heat/Cool Wiring Diagram

This example shows a heat/cool temperature controller where the heater control uses a SSR and the cooling control uses a relay.

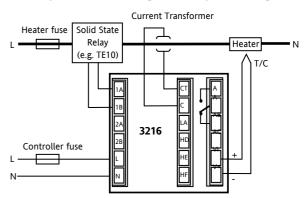


Safety requirements for permanently connected equipment state:

- A switch or circuit breaker shall be included in the building installation
- It shall be in close proximity to the equipment and within easy reach of the operator
- It shall be marked as the disconnecting device for the equipment
  - A single switch or circuit breaker can drive more than one instrument

### 2.17.1 Example CT Wiring Diagram

This diagram shows an example of wiring for a CT input.



Note: the burden resistor value  $10\Omega$  is mounted inside the controller. It is recommended that the current transformer is fitted with a voltage limiting device such as two back to back zener diodes between 3 and 10V and rated for 50mA.



### 3. Safety and EMC Information

This controller is intended for industrial temperature and process control applications when it will meet the requirements of the European Directives on Safety and EMC. Use in other applications, or failure to observe the installation instructions of this handbook may impair safety or EMC. The installer must ensure the safety and EMC of any particular installation.

### Safety

This controller complies with the European Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC, by the application of the safety standard EN 61010.

### **Electromagnetic compatibility**

This controller conforms with the essential protection requirements of the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, by the application of a Technical Construction File. This instrument satisfies the general requirements of the industrial environment defined in EN 61326. For more information on product compliance refer to the Technical Construction File.

### **GENERAL**

The information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information, your supplier shall not be held liable for errors contained herein.

### Unpacking and storage

The packaging should contain an instrument mounted in its sleeve, two mounting brackets for panel installation and an Installation & Operating guide. Certain ranges are supplied with an input adapter.

If on receipt, the packaging or the instrument are damaged, do not install the product but contact your supplier. If the instrument is to be stored before use, protect from humidity and dust in an ambient temperature range of -30°C to +75°C.

### **SERVICE AND REPAIR**

This controller has no user serviceable parts. Contact your supplier for repair.

### Caution: Charged capacitors

Before removing an instrument from its sleeve, disconnect the supply and wait at least two minutes to allow capacitors to discharge. It may be convenient to partially withdraw the instrument from the sleeve, then pause before completing the removal. In any case, avoid touching the exposed electronics of an instrument when withdrawing it from the sleeve.

Failure to observe these precautions may cause damage to components of the instrument or some discomfort to the user.

### **Electrostatic discharge precautions**

When the controller is removed from its sleeve, some of the exposed electronic components are vulnerable to damage by electrostatic discharge from someone handling the controller. To avoid this, before handling the unplugged controller discharge yourself to ground.

### Cleaning

Do not use water or water based products to clean labels or they will become illegible. Isopropyl alcohol may be used to clean labels. A mild soap solution may be used to clean other exterior surfaces of the product.

### 3.1 Installation Safety Requirements

### **Safety Symbols**

Various symbols may be used on the controller. They have the following meaning:



### **Personnel**

Installation must only be carried out by suitably qualified personnel in accordance with the instructions in this handbook.

### **Enclosure of Live Parts**

To prevent hands or metal tools touching parts that may be electrically live, the controller must be enclosed in an enclosure.

### Caution: Live sensors

The controller is designed to operate if the temperature sensor is connected directly to an electrical heating element. However you must ensure that service personnel do not touch connections to these inputs while they are live. With a live sensor, all cables, connectors and switches for connecting the sensor must be mains rated.

### Wiring

It is important to connect the controller in accordance with the wiring data given in this guide. Take particular care not to connect AC supplies to the low voltage sensor input or other low level inputs and outputs. Only use copper conductors for connections (except thermocouple inputs) and ensure that the wiring of installations comply with all local wiring regulations. For example in the UK use the latest version of the IEE wiring regulations, (BS7671). In the USA use NEC Class 1 wiring methods.

### **Power Isolation**

The installation must include a power isolating switch or circuit breaker. This device should be in close proximity to the controller, within easy reach of the operator and marked as the disconnecting device for the instrument.

### Overcurrent protection

The power supply to the system should be fused appropriately to protect the cabling to the units.

### Voltage rating

The maximum continuous voltage applied between any of the following terminals must not exceed 264Vac:

- relay output to logic, dc or sensor connections;
- any connection to ground.

The controller must not be wired to a three phase supply with an unearthed star connection. Under fault conditions such a supply could rise above 264Vac with respect to ground and the product would not be safe.

### Conductive pollution

Electrically conductive pollution must be excluded from the cabinet in which the controller is mounted. For example, carbon dust is a form of electrically conductive pollution. To secure a suitable atmosphere in conditions of conductive pollution, fit an air filter to the air intake of the cabinet. Where condensation is likely, for example at low temperatures, include a thermostatically controlled heater in the cabinet.

This product has been designed to conform to BSEN61010 installation category II, pollution degree 2. These are defined as follows:-

### Installation Category II (CAT II)

The rated impulse voltage for equipment on nominal 230V supply is 2500V.

### Pollution Degree 2

Normally only non conductive pollution occurs. Occasionally, however, a temporary conductivity caused by condensation shall be expected.

### Grounding of the temperature sensor shield

In some installations it is common practice to replace the temperature sensor while the controller is still powered up. Under these conditions, as additional protection against electric shock, we recommend that the shield of the temperature sensor is grounded. Do not rely on grounding through the framework of the machine.

### Over-temperature protection

When designing any control system it is essential to consider what will happen if any part of the system should fail. In temperature control applications the primary danger is that the heating will remain constantly on. Apart from spoiling the product, this could damage any process machinery being controlled, or even cause a fire.

Reasons why the heating might remain constantly on include:

- the temperature sensor becoming detached from the process
- thermocouple wiring becoming short circuit;
- the controller failing with its heating output constantly on
- an external valve or contactor sticking in the heating condition
- the controller setpoint set too high.

Where damage or injury is possible, we recommend fitting a separate over-temperature protection unit, with an independent temperature sensor, which will isolate the heating circuit.

Please note that the alarm relays within the controller will not give protection under all failure conditions.

### Installation requirements for EMC

To ensure compliance with the European EMC directive certain installation precautions are necessary as follows:

- For general guidance refer to Eurotherm Controls EMC Installation Guide, HA025464.
- When using relay outputs it may be necessary to fit a filter suitable for suppressing the emissions. The filter requirements will depend on the type of load. For typical applications we recommend Schaffner FN321 or FN612
- If the unit is used in table top equipment which is plugged into a standard power socket, then it is likely that compliance to the commercial and light industrial emissions standard is required. In this case to meet the conducted emissions requirement, a suitable mains filter should be installed. We recommend Schaffner types FN321 and FN612.

### Routing of wires

To minimise the pick-up of electrical noise, the low voltage DC connections and the sensor input wiring should be routed away from high-current power cables. Where it is impractical to do this, use shielded cables with the shield grounded at both ends. In general keep cable lengths to a minimum.

### 4. Switch On

The way in which the controller starts up depends on factors described below in sections 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3.

### 4.1 New Controller

If the controller is new AND has not previously been configured it will start up showing the 'Quick Configuration' codes. This is a built in tool which enables you to configure the input type and range, the output functions and the display format

Incorrect configuration can result in damage to the process and/or personal injury and must be carried out by a competent person authorised to do so. It is the responsibility of the person commissioning the controller to ensure the configuration is correct

### 4.1.1 Quick Start Code

The quick code consists of two 'SETS' of five characters. The upper section of the display shows the set selected, the lower section shows the five digits which make up the set.



### Adjust these as follows:-.

- Press any button. The characters will change to '-', the first one flashing.
- 2. Press ♠ or ▼ to change the flashing character to the required code shown in the quick code tables see below. Note: An ¼ indicates that the option is not fitted.
- 3. Press to scroll to the next character.
- ② You cannot scroll to the next character until the current character is configured.
- To return to the first character press
- 4. When all five characters have been configured the display will go to Set 2.
- 5. When the last digit has been entered press again, the display will show



The controller will then automatically go to the operator level, section 4.3.

SET 1

	Input type Range		Input type Range				Input/Output 1 Output 2				О	utput 4
Ther	mocouple	Full range			Х	X Unconfigured						
В	Type B	С	°C		H PID Heating (logic, relay (1) or 4-20mA) or motor valve open (VC and VP only)							
J	Type J	F	°F		С	PID Cooling and VP only		20mA) or	motor valve close (VC			
K	Type K	Cent	tigrade	1	J	ON/OFF He	ating (logic or relay (1)	), or PID	0-20mA heating	1		
L	Type L	0	0-100		К	ON/OFF Co	oling (logic or relay (1)	), or PID	0-20mA cooling			
N	N Type N 1 0-200		0-200		Ala	arm (2): energ	sed in alarm		Alarm(2): de-energise	ed in alarm		
R	Type R	2	0-400		0	High alarm		5	High alarm	Note (2)		
S	Type S	3	0-600		1	Low alarm		6	Low alarm	OP1 = alar		
Т	Type T	4	0-800		2	Deviation h	igh	7	Deviation high	OP2 = alar		
С	Custom	5	0-1000		3	Deviation lo	ow	8	Deviation low	OP3 = alar		
RTD	•	6 0-1200 4 D		Deviation b	and	9	Deviation band	OP4 = alar				
Р	Pt100	7	0-1400	1			DC Retrans	mission (	(not O/P4)			
Line	ar	8	0-1600		D	4-20mA Set	point	N	0-20mA Setpoint			
М	0-80mV	9	0-1800		E	4-20mA Ter	nperature	Υ	0-20mA Temperature	:		
2	0-20mA	Fahr	enheit		F	4-20mA out	put	Z	0-20mA output			
4	4-20mA	G	32-212		Logic input functions (Input/			ut/Output 1 only)				
		Н	32-392	]	W	Alarm ackn	owledge	V	Recipe 2/1 select			
		J	32-752	1	М	Manual sele	ect	Α	Remote UP button			
		К	32-1112	1	R	Timer/prog	ram run	В	Remote DOWN butto	on		
		L	32-1472	<b>1</b>	L	Keylock		G	Timer/Prog Run/Rese	t		
M 32-1832			1	Р	Setpoint 2 s	elect	I	Timer/Program Hold				
R	32-2912	N	32-2192	<b>1</b>	T	Timer/prog	ram Reset	Q	Standby select			
Т	32-3272	Р	32-2552	1	U	Remote SP	enable					

KEHEO

### SET 2

Set 2 is not applicable to 3116

												$\neg$
Input CT Scaling Digital Input A Digital Input B (3)				B <sup>(3)</sup>	Output 3 <sup>(3)</sup>					Lower Display		
Х	Unconfigured		χ Unconfigured				Х	Unconfigured			Т	Setpoint (std)
1	10 Amps		W Alarm acknowledge				Н	PID heating or	motor	valve open (4)	Р	Output
2 25 Amps M Ma				Manual	select		С	PID cooling or	motor	valve close (4)	R	Time remaining
5	50 Amps		R	Timer/F	rogram Run		J	ON/OFF heatir	ng (not	shown if VC or VP)	Е	Elapsed time
6	100 Amps		L	Keylock			K	ON/OFF coolir	ng (not	shown if VC or VP)	1	Alarm setpoint
		-	Р	Setpoin	t 2 select			Alarm	Outpu	ts <sup>(2)</sup>	Α	Load Amps
Note	e (2)		Т	Timer/F	rogram reset		Ener	gised in alarm	De-	energised in alarm	D	Dwell/Ramp
OP1	= alarm 1 (I/O1)		U	Remote	SP enable		0	High alarm	5	High alarm		Time/Target
OP2	= alarm 2		٧	Recipe	2/1 select		1	Low alarm	6	Low alarm	N	None
OP3	= alarm 3		Α	Remote	Remote UP button		2	Dev High	7	Dev High	С	Setpoint with
	= alarm 4 (AA)		В	Remote	DOWN button		3	Dev Low	8	Dev Low		Output meter (3)
Note			G	Timer/F	Timer/Prog Run/Reset		4	Dev Band	9	Dev Band	М	Setpoint with
3208	& 3204 only		I Timer/Program Hold				DC outputs					Ammeter (3)
Note	• •		Q	Standby	select		H 4-20mA heating					
VP, ۱	/C only	•				_	C 4-20mA cooling					
							J	0-20mA heatin	g			
							K 0-20mA cooling					
							Retro	nsmission outpu	t			
							D	4-20 Setpoint				
						Е	4-20 Measured	l Temp	erature			
							F	4-20mA outpu	t			
						N 0-20 Setpoint						
							Y 0-20 Measured Temperature					
							Z 0-20mA output					

INRDI

### 4.2 To Re-Enter Quick Code mode

If you need to re-enter the 'Quick Configuration' mode this can always be done as follows:-

- 1. Power down the controller
- Hold down the button, and power up the controller again.
- 3. Keep the button pressed until EDDE is displayed.
- 4. Enter the configuration code (this is defaulted to 4 in a new controller)
- 5. The quick codes may then be set as described previously
- © Parameters may also be configured using a deeper level of access. This is described in later chapters of this handbook.
- © If the controller is started with the ® button held down, as described above, and the quick codes are shown with dots (e.g. J.C.X.X.X), this indicates that the controller has been re-configured in a deeper level of access and, therefore, the quick codes may not be valid. If the quick codes are

accepted by scrolling to Exit then the quick codes are reinstated.

### 4.3 Pre-Configured Controller or Subsequent Starts

A brief start up sequence consists of a self test during which the software version number is shown followed briefly by the quick codes.

It will then proceed to Operator Level 1..

You will see the display shown below. It is called the HOME display.

The ALM beacon will show red if an alarm is present.

The OP4 beacon will be on if output 4 is active

\*\*Measured Temperature (or Process Value 'PV') Target Temperature (Setpoint 'SP')

if the quick codes during this start up, it means that the controller has been configured in a deeper level of access, see note in section 4.2. The quick codes may then not be valid and are therefore not shown.

### 4.4 Front Panel Layout

ALM Alarm active (Red)

OP1 lit when output 1 is ON (normally heating)

OP2 lit when output 2 is ON (normally cooling)

OP3 lit when output 3 is ON

OP4 lit when output 4 relay is ON (normally alarm)

SPX Alternative setpoint in use (e.g. setpoint 2)

REM Remote digital setpoint. Also flashes when digital communications active

RUN Timer/programmer running

RUN (flashing) Timer/programmer in hold

MAN Manual mode selected

### **Operator Buttons:-**

From any display - press to return to the HOME display

Press to select a new parameter. If held down it will continuously scroll through parameters.



Press to decrease a value



Press to increase a value

### 4.4.2 Alarms

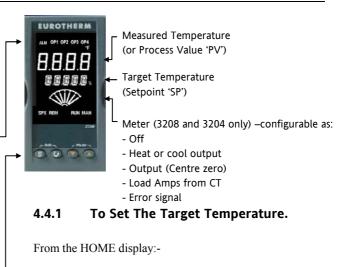
Up to four process alarms may be configured using the Quick Start Codes section 4.1. Each alarm can be configured for:-

~	
Full Scale Low	The alarm is shown if the process value falls below a set threshold
Full Scale High	The alarm is shown if the process value rises above a set threshold
Deviation Low	The alarm is shown if the process value deviates below the setpoint by a set threshold
Deviation High	The alarm is shown if the process value deviates above the setpoint by a set threshold
Deviation Band	The alarm is shown if the process value deviates above and below the setpoint by a set threshold

If an alarm is not configured it is not shown in the list of level 2 parameters, section 5.3

Additional alarm messages may be shown such as CONTROL LOOP BROKEN. This occurs if the controller does not detect a change in process value following a change in output demand after a suitable delay time.

Another alarm message may be INPUT SENSOR BROKEN (5br). This occurs if the sensor becomes open circuit; the output level will adopt a 'SAFE' value which can be set up in Operator Level 2, see section 11.10.



Press to raise the setpoint

to lower the setpoint

The new setpoint is entered when the button is released and is indicated by a brief flash of the display.

### 4.4.3 Alarm Indication

If an alarm occurs, the red ALM beacon will flash. A scrolling text message will describe the source of the alarm. Any output (usually a relay) attached to the alarm will operate. An alarm relay can be configured using the Quick Start Codes to be energised or de-energised in the alarm condition. It is normal to configure the relay to be de-energised in alarm so that an alarm is indicated if power to the controller fails.

### Press and (ACK) together to acknowledge

If the alarm is still present the ALM beacon will light continuously otherwise it will go off.

The action which takes place depends on the type of alarm configured:-

Non A non latching alarm will reset itself when latching the alarm condition is removed. By default alarms are configured as non-latching, de-

energised in alarm.

Auto An auto latching alarm requires acknowledgement before it is rese

g acknowledgement before it is reset. The acknowledgement can occur BEFORE the

condition causing the alarm is removed.

Manual The alarm continues to be active until both Latching the alarm condition is removed AND the

alarm is acknowledged. The

acknowledgement can only occur AFTER the condition causing the alarm is removed.

By default alarms are configured as non-latching, deenergised in alarm. To configure latched alarms, refer to section 12.3.1

### 4.4.4 Auto, Manual and Off Mode

The controller can be put into Auto, Manual or Off mode – see next section.

**Auto mode** is the normal operation where the output is adjusted automatically by the controller in response to changes in the measured temperature.

In Auto mode all the alarms and the special functions (auto tuning, soft start, timer and programmer) are operative

Manual mode means that the controller output power is manually set by the operator. The input sensor is still connected and reading the temperature but the control loop is 'open'.

In manual mode the MAN beacon will be lit, Band and deviation alarm are masked, the auto-tuning timer and programmer functions are disabled.

The power output can be continuously increased or decreased using the or buttons.

Manual mode must be used with care. The power level must not be set and left at a value that can damage the process or cause over-heating. The use of a separate 'over-temperature' controller is recommended.

**Off mode** means that the heating and cooling outputs are turned off. The process alarm and analogue retransmission outputs will, however, still be active while Band and deviation alarm will be OFF.

### 4.4.5 To Select Auto, Manual or Off Mode

Press and hold and (Mode) together for more than 1 second.

This can only be accessed from the HOME display.

- 1. Ruto' is shown in the upper display.

  After 5 seconds the lower display will scroll the longer description of this parameter. ie 'LOOP MODE RUTO M RNUAL OFF'
- Auto R-M
- 2. Press to select 'mfn'. Press again to select 'ff'. This is shown in the upper display.
- MAN A + ▼
- 3. When the desired Mode is selected, do not push any other button. After 2 seconds the controller will return to the HOME display.



- 4. If **OFF** has been selected, **DFF** will be shown in the lower display and the heating and cooling outputs will be off
- If manual mode has been selected, the MAN beacon will light. The upper display shows the measured temperature and the lower display the demanded output power.
- © The transfer from Auto to manual mode is 'bumpless'.

  This means the output will remain at the current value at the point of transfer. Similarly when transferring from Manual to Auto mode, the current value will be used. This will then slowly change to the value demanded automatically by the controller.
- 6. To manually change the power output, press or to lower or raise the output. The output power is continuously updated when these buttons are pressed
- 7. To return to Auto mode, press and together. Then press to select 'Futo'.

### 4.4.6 Level 1 Operator Parameters

A minimal list of parameters are available in operator Level 1 which is designed for day to day operation. Access to these parameters is not protected by a pass code.

Press to step through the list of parameters. The mnemonic of the parameter is shown in the lower display. After five seconds a scrolling text description of the parameter appears.

The value of the parameter is shown in the upper display. Press or to adjust this value. If no key is pressed for 30 seconds the controller returns to the HOME display

The parameters that appear depend upon the functions configured. They are:-

Parameter Mnemonic	Scrolling Display and Description	Alterability
WRK.OP	WORKING OUTPUT The active output value	Read only.  Appears when the controller is in AUTO or OFF mode.  In a motorised valve controller (option VC or VP) this is the 'inferred' position of the valve
WKG.SP	WORKING SETPOINT The active setpoint value.	Read only. Only shown when the controller is in MAN or OFF mode.
SP1	SETPOINT 1	Alterable
SP2	SETPOINT 2	Alterable
T.REMN	TIME REMAINING Time to end of set period	Read only 0:00 to 99.59 hh:mm or mm:ss
DWELL	SET TIME DURATION Timer set time	Alterable. Only shown if timer (not programmer) configured.
A1.xxx	ALARM 1 SETPOINT	Read only. Only shown if the alarm is configured.
A2.xxx	ALARM 2 SETPOINT	Where: xxx = alarm type. HI = High alarm;
A3.xxx	ALARM 3 SETPOINT	LO = Low alarm d.HI = Deviation high;
A4.xxx	ALARM 3 SETPOINT	d.LO = Deviation low; d.HI = Deviation high
LD.AMP	LOAD CURRENT Load Amps	Read only. Only shown if CT is configured

### 5. Operator Level 2

Level 2 provides access to additional parameters. Access to these is protected by a security code.

### 5.1 To Enter Level 2

- 1. From any display press and hold .
- 2. After a few seconds the display will show:-



. Release 🗐.

(If no button is pressed for about 45 seconds the display returns to the HOME display)

4. Press ♠ or ♥ to choose LEu ♂ (Level 2)



After 2 seconds the display will show:-



6. Press ♠ or ♥ to enter the pass code. Default = 'Z'



 If an incorrect code is entered the controller reverts to Level 1.

### 5.2 To Return to Level 1

- 1. Press and hold
- 2. Press to select LEu 1

The controller will return to the level 1 HOME display. Note: A security code is not required when going from a higher level to a lower level.

### 5.3 Level 2 Parameters

Press to step through the list of parameters. The mnemonic of the parameter is shown in the lower display. After five seconds a scrolling text description of the parameter appears.

The value of the parameter is shown in the upper display. Press or to adjust this value. If no key is pressed for 30 seconds the controller returns to the HOME display

Backscroll is achieved when you are in this list by pressing while holding down .

The following table shows a list of parameters available in Level 2.

Mnemonic	Scrolling Display and description	Range	
WKG.SP	WORKING SETPOINT is the active setpoint value and appears when the controller is in Manual mode. It may be derived from SP1 or SP2, or, if the controller is ramping (see SP.RAT), it is the current ramp value.	SP.HI to SP.L	0
WRK.OP	WORKING OUTPUT is the output from the controller expressed as a percentage of full	Read only va	alue
WICK.OT	tput. It appears when the controller is in Auto mode.  0 to 100% for heating		
	In a motorised valve controller (option VC or VP) this is the 'inferred' position of the valve		•
	For a time proportioning output, 50% = relay or logic output on or off for equal lengths of	0 to -100% f	•
	time.	heating	ooling) to 100% (max
	For On/Off control: OFF = $<1\%$ . ON = $>1\%$	ileating	
T.STAT	TIMER STATUS is the current state of the timer: Run, Hold, Reset or End	rE5	Reset
	It is only appears when a timer is configured.	רחט	Running
		hoLd	Hold
		End	Timed out
UNITS	DISPLAY UNITS Temperature display units. 'Percentage' is provided for linear inputs	°E	Degrees C
		o <b>F</b>	Degrees F
		O <b>h</b> r	Degrees K
		nonE	None
		PErc	
CD III	CETTONIT HIGH HELD IN THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE COMMENTS OF THE		Percentage
SP.HI	SETPOINT HIGH High setpoint limit applied to SP1 and SP2.	Aiterable be	tween range limits
SP.LO	SETPOINT LOW Low setpoint limit applied to SP1 and SP2		
	By default the remote setpoint is scaled between SP.HI and SP.LO. Two further parameters (REN level 3 to limit the Remote SP range if required. See section 10.1.	I.HI and REM.L	O) are available in access
SP1	SETPOINT 1 allows control setpoint 1 value to be adjusted	Alterable: SF	P.HI to SP.LO
SP2	SETPOINT 2 allows control setpoint 2 value to be adjusted	Alterable: SF	P.HI to SP.LO
SP.RAT	SETPOINT RATE LIMIT Rate of change of setpoint value.	OFF to 3000	display units per minute
	The next section applies to the Timer only – see also section 5.4	 	
TM.CFG	TIMER CONFIGURATION Configures the timer type:- Dwell, Delay, Soft Start or none. The	nonE	None
rivi.cr o	timer type can only be changed when the timer is reset.	dwEll	Dwell
	The Programmer option only appears if the programmer has been ordered.		
	The Programmer option only appears it the programmer has been ordered.	qELA	Delayed switch on
		SFSŁ	Soft start
		ProG	Programmer
TM.RES	<b>TIMER RESOLUTION</b> Selects the resolution of the timer. This can only be changed when the	Ноиг	Hours
	timer is reset.	שו ט	Minutes
THRES	<b>TIMER START THRESHOLD</b> The timer starts timing when the temperature is within this threshold of the setpoint. This provides a guaranteed soak temperature. The threshold can be set to OFF in which case it is ignored and the timing starts immediately.	OFF or 1 to	3000
	If a setpoint ramping is set, then the ramp completes before the timer starts.		
END.T	TIMER END TYPE This determines the behaviour of the timer when it has timed out. This	OFF.	Control OP goes to zero
	value can be changed while the timer is running.	dwEll	Control continues at SP1
		SP2	Go to SP2
		rE5	Reset programmer
SS.PWR	SOFT START POWER LIMIT This parameter only appears if the timer configuration is set to	-100 to 1009	. •
33.F VV K	SFSE (Softstart). It sets a power limit which is applied until the measured temperature	-100 to 100/	0
	reaches a threshold value (SS.SP) or the set time (DWELL) has elapsed. The timer starts automatically on power up.		
SS.SP	SOFT START SETPOINT This parameter only appears if the timer configuration is set to	Between SP.	HI and SP.LO
	5F5E (Softstart). It sets the threshold value below which the power is limited		
DWELL	SET TIME DURATION - Sets the dwell timing period. It can be adjusted while the timer is running.	0:00 to 99.59	9 hh:mm: or mm:ss
T.REMN	TIME REMAINING Timer time remaining. This value can be increased or decreased while the timer is running	0:00 to 99.59	9 hh:mm: or mm:ss
		- soo alsa sa	ction 12 ?
CEDVO	The following parameters are available when the timer is configured as a programmer	- see also se 5P	
SERVO	SERVO MODE. Sets the starting point for the ramp/dwell programmer and the action on		Setpoint
	recovery from power failure.	PU CO 1	Process variable
	See also section xx	5P.r.b	Ramp back to SP
		РИлЬ	Ramp back to PV
TSP.1	TARGET SETPOINT 1. To set the target value for the first setpoint		
RMP.1	RAMP RATE 1. To set the first ramp rate	OFF, 0:01 to	3000 units per min or hou
		as set by TM	•
DWEL.1	<b>DWELL 1</b> . To set the period of the first dwell	OFF, 0:01 to set by TM.RI	99:59 hh:mm or mm:ss as

Mnemonic	Scrolling Display and description  This section applies to Alarms only If an alarm is not configured the parameters	Range
A1 to	ALARM 1 (2, 3 or 4) SETPOINT sets the threshold value at which an alarm occurs. Up to four	SP.HI to SP.LO
A4	alarms are available and are only shown if configured.  The last three characters in the mnemonic specify the alarm type:-	
	L D Full Scale Low B N D Deviation Band B H I Deviation High H I Full Scale High B L D Deviation Low	
	Taki Stake Mg.	
	The following parameter is present if a motorised valve controller has be	
MTR.T	MOTOR TRAVEL TIME. Set this value to the time that it takes for the motor to travel from its fully closed to its fully open position.	0.0 to 999.9 seconds
	Note: In motorised valve control only the PB and TI parameters are active – see below. The TD parameter has no effect on the control.	
	This section applies to control the parameters. A further description of theses parameters	=
A.TUNE	<b>AUTOTUNE</b> automatically sets the control parameters to match the process characteristics.	□FF Disable □n Enable
PB	<b>PROPORTIONAL BAND</b> sets an output which is proportional to the size of the error signal. Units may be % or display units.	1 to 9999 display units Default 20
TI	<b>INTEGRAL TIME</b> removes steady state control offsets by ramping the output up or down in proportion to the amplitude and duration of the error signal.	DFF to 9999 seconds Default 360
TD	<b>DERIVATIVE TIME</b> determines how strongly the controller will react to the rate of change in	DFF to 9999 seconds
15	the process value. It is used to prevent overshoot and undershoot and to restore the PV	Default 60 for PID control
	rapidly if there is a sudden change in demand.	Default 0 for valve position control
MR	MANUAL RESET applies to a PD only controller i.e. the integral term is turned off. Set this to a value of power output (from +100% heat, to -100% cool which removes any steady state error between SP and PV.	-100 to 100% Default 0
R2G	RELATIVE COOL GAIN adjusts the cooling proportional band relative to the heating	0.1 to 10.0
	proportional band. Particularly necessary if the rate of heating and rate of cooling are very different. (Heat/Cool only)	Default 1.0
HYST.H	<b>HEATING HYSTERESIS</b> Sets the difference in temperature units between heating turning off and turning on when ON'OFF control is used. <b>Only appears if channel 1(heating) control action is On/Off</b>	0.1 to 200.0 display units 0.2 Default 1.0
HYST.C	COOLING HYSTERESIS Sets the difference in tempertaure units between cooling turning off and turning on when ON/OFF control is used.  Only appears if channel 2(cooling) control action is On/Off	0.1 to 200.0 display units Default 1.0
D.BAND	<b>CHANNEL 2 DEADBAND</b> adjusts a zone between heating and cooling outputs when neither output is on. Off = no deadband. 100 = heating and cooling off.	DFF or 0.1 to 100.0% of the cooling proportional band
	Only appears if On/Off control configured.	
OP.HI	<b>OUTPUT HIGH</b> limits the maximum heating power applied to the process or a minimum cooling output.	+100% to OP.LO
1. (2, 3 or 4) PLS.	<b>OUTPUT 1 (2, 3 or 4) MINIMUM PULSE TIME</b> Sets the minimum on and off time for the control output.	Relay outputs 0.1 to 150.0 seconds – default 5.0.
	Ensure this parameter is set to a value that is suitable for the output switching device in use. For example, if a logic output is used to switch a small relay, set the	Logic outputs Auto to 150.0 -Default Auto = 55ms
	value to 5.0 seconds or greater to prevent damage to the device due to rapid switching.	
	This section applies to current transformer input only. If the CT option is not configured the	ne parameters do not appear
LD.AMP	LOAD CURRENT is the measured load current when the power demand is on	CT Range
LK.AMP	LEAK CURRENT is the measured leakage current when the power demand is off.	CT Range
LD.ALM	<b>LOAD CURRENT THRESHOLD</b> Sets a low alarm on the load current measured by the CT. Used to detect partial load failure.	CT Range
LK.ALM	<b>LEAK CURRENT THRESHOLD</b> sets a high alarm on the leakage current measured by the CT.	CT Range
HC.ALM	OVERCURRENT THRESHOLD Sets a high alarm on the load current measured by the CT	CT Range
ADDR	ADDRESS - communications address of the controller. 1 to 254	1 to 254
HOME	<b>HOME DISPLAY</b> Defines the parameter which appears in the lower section of the HOME display	SED Standard  OP Output power
	шэрш	,
		EC Time remaining ELAP Time elapsed
		AL First alarm setpoint
		EE Load current
		ELr Clear (blank)
		Emr Combined setpoint and time display
ID	<b>CUSTOMER ID</b> Sets a number from 0 to 9999 used as a custom defined identification number for the controller	0 to 9999

### 3100/3200 Series

Mnemonic	Scrolling Display and description	Range			
REC.NO	CURRENT RECIPE NUMBER Displays the current recipe number. If this number is changed,	nanE or 1 to 5 or			
	the parameter values stored under the selected recipe number will be loaded. See the engineering manual for more information about recipes.	FA, L if no recipe set stored			
STORE	RECIPE TO SAVE Saves the current parameter values into a selected recipe number. Up to 5	nanE or 1 to 5			
	recipes can be saved.	danE when stored			
© Press at any time to return immediately to the HOME screen at the top of the list.					
(2) Hold (2) down to continuously scroll through the above list					

Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

### 5.4 Timer Operation

An internal timer can be configured to operate in one of four different modes. The mode is configured in Level 2 by the **'TM.CFG'** (timer configuration) parameter. Each Timing Mode is described in the pages that follow.

Operation	Action	Indication	
		Beacon RUN = On	
	<b>•</b> + <b>•</b>	Scrolling text display:- TIMER RUNNING	
To <b>Hold</b> the timer		Beacon RUN = Flashing	
	<b>•</b> + <b>•</b>	Scrolling text display:- TIMER HOLD	
To <b>Reset</b> the timer  Press and hold +  for more than 1 second		Beacon RUN = Off	
		If the timer is a Dwell Type and configured to turn power off at the end of the timing period OFF will be displayed	
	Timer has timed out	Beacon RUN = Off SPX = On if End Type = SP2	
	(END state)	Scrolling display:- TIMER END.	
		Note:- The timer can be re-run from the end state without the need to reset it.	

The timer can also be RUN, HELD or RESET by the parameter 'T.STAT' (Timer status). It can also be controlled via digital inputs (if configured).

Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

### 5.5 Dwell Timer

A dwell timer ('TM.CFG' = 'dwEll') is used to control a process at a fixed temperature for a defined period.

**In reset** the controller behaviour depends on the configuration of the END state parameter. See opposite.

**In run** the heating or cooling will come on. Timing starts when the temperature is within the threshold '**THRES**' of the setpoint. If the threshold is set to OFF the timing starts immediately.

If setpoint ramping is enabled, then the ramp completes before the timer starts.

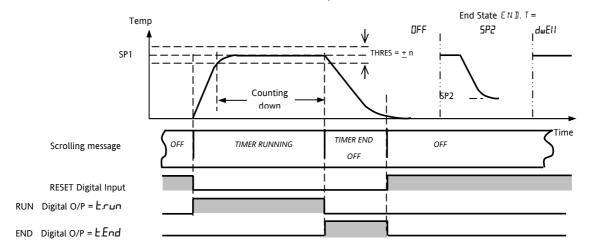
In the END state the behaviour is determined by the parameter 'END.T' (End type):

**OFF**: The heating and cooling is turned OFF (resets to Off)

**Dwell**: Controls at setpoint 1 (resets to Setpoint 1)

**SP2** Controls at setpoint 2 (resets to Setpoint 1)

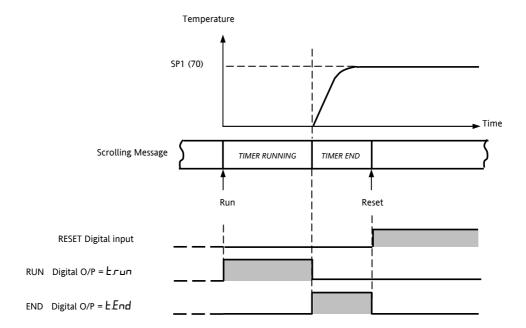
Note: The dwell period can be reduced or increased while the timer is running.



### 5.6 Delayed Timer

'TM.CFG' = 'dELV'. The timer is used to switch on the output power after a set time. The timer starts immediately on power-up, or when run.

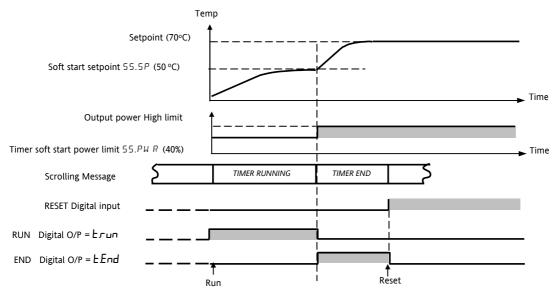
The controller remains in standby with heating and cooling off until the time has elapsed. After the time has elapsed, the instrument controls at the target setpoint.



### 5.7 Soft Start Timer

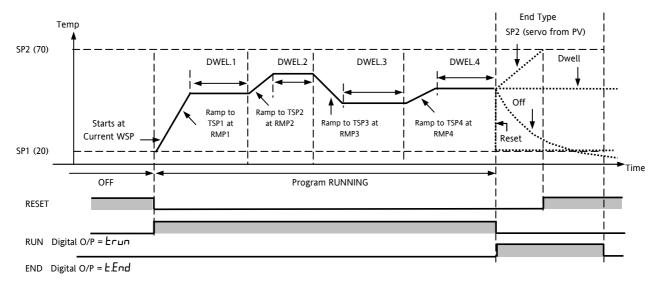
### 'TM.CFG' = $^{\circ}55.5$ E'.

A Soft Start timer starts automatically on power up. It applies a power limit ('SS.PWR') until the temperature reaches a threshold value ('SS.SP') or the timer times-out after the dwell period ('dwEll'). It is typically use to dry-out heaters in Hot Runner control systems



### 5.8 Programmer

**'TM.CFG' = 'ProG'**. Function code CP contains a four segment programmer where each segment consists of a controlled ramp rate to a target setpoint followed by a dwell at that setpoint. These values are set by the user. The program profile is shown in the diagram below..



### Notes:-

- 1. When a step change is required, the ramp rate should be set to 'OFF'.
- 2. Where ramp/dwell pairs are not required, the ramp rate should be set to 'OFF' and the TSP the same as the preceding segment
- TIMER END when the end type is SP2, Timer END does not occur until the ramp is complete or SP2 is achieved. It is more usual to use a DWELL (default) or RESET end type

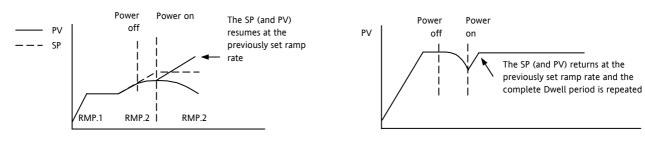
A single program event output is also available. To use this refer to the engineering manual.

### 5.8.1 Programmer Servo Mode and Power Cycling

The way in which the program starts when 'Run' is selected or after the power is turned off and on again, is determined by the SERVO MODE parameter, as follows:-

SERVO MODE			
SP	The program will start from the current <b>setpoint</b> value.		
	On recovery from power failure, the program will reset. It will require to be run again manually. The working setpoint will revert to SP1 or SP2 (depending on which was selected) and the whole program is repeated.		
PV	The program will start from the measured temperature.		
	On recovery from power failure, the program will reset. It will require to be run again manually, but it will start at the value of the PV at the point when the programmer is run again.		
SP.rb	On recovery from power failure, the program will automatically run at the <b>last</b> ramp rate from the <b>current setpoint value</b> , see the sketches below.		
PV.rb	The program will start from the <b>measured temperature</b> .		
	On recovery from power failure, the program will automatically run at the <b>last</b> ramp rate from the <b>current measured temperature</b> , see the sketches below.		

The behaviour of the programmer following a power failure is shown graphically below for SERVO = SP.rb and PV.rb:-



### **5.8.2** To Operate the Programmer

Operation of the programmer is the same as the timer.

Operation	Action	Indication	
To Run a program	Press and quickly release 👽 + 🖎	Beacon RUN = On	
		Scrolling display - TIMER RUNNING	
To Hold a program	Press and quickly release 🕥 + 🖎	Beacon RUN = Flashing	
		Scrolling display - TIMER HOLD	
To Reset a program	Press and hold	Beacon RUN = Off	
	The formore than 1 second	If End Type = Off then OFF will be displayed at the end of the program	
	Program ended	Beacon RUN = Off SPX = On if End Type = SP2	
		Scrolling display - TIMER END	
Repeat the above to Run the programmer again (Note: it is not essential to reset it after the End state is reached)			

Programs can also be operated from the 'T.STAT' parameter found in the level 2 parameter list.

### 5.8.3 To Configure the Programmer

Select Access Level 2 – see section 4.

Operation	Action	Indication	Notes		
Configure the Timer as a <b>Programmer</b>	1. Press to select 'TM.CFG' 2. Press or to 'Prol'	ProG IMCF6			
Set the Resolution	3. Press to select 'TM.RES' 4. Press or to 'Hour or 'min''	Hour IMRES	In this example the ramp rate and dwell period are set in hours		
Set the Threshold	<ul> <li>5. Press  to select 'THRES'</li> <li>6. Press  to adjust</li> </ul>	THRES	In this example the dwell periods will not start until the PV is within 5 units of the setpoint		
Set the action when the programmer times out	7. Press to select 'END.T'  8. Press or to 'OFF' or 'SP2' or 'dwEll' or 'rSE'	dwEll ENDI	In this example the controller will continue to control indefinitely at the last setpoint.  OFF will turn the output power.  SP2 will control at setpoint 2  Reset will control at the selected setpoint		
Set the Servo Mode	9. Press to select 'SERVO'  10. Press or to 'PU', '5P', '5P', or 'PU'b'	PU SERVO	In this example the program will start from the current value of the process temperature. See also section 5.4.1.		
Set the first Target Setpoint	11. Press to select 'TSP.1'  12. Press or to adjust	100 TSP.1	In this example the setpoint will ramp from the current value of the PV to the first target - 100		
Set the first Ramp Rate	13. Press to select 'RMP.1'  14. Press or to adjust	<b>8.0</b> RMP, 1	In this example the setpoint will ramp to 100 at 8.0 units per hour		
Set the first <b>Dwell</b>	15. Press  to select 'DWEL.1'  16. Press  to adjust	2:11 DWEL.1	In this example the setpoint will remain at the start value for 2 hours 11 minutes		
	Repeat the above three steps for all segments				

### Notes:-

- It is possible to set, in a deeper level of access, Event Outputs and Programmer Cycles. See sections 13.2.3 and 13.1.
- 'Event Outputs' is available in software version 2 and above. A digital event may be configured to operate in any segment of the program. This event may be configured to operate a digital output.
- 'Programmer Cycles' is available from software versions 2.09 (PID controllers) and 2.29 (Valve Position controllers). This allows the programmer to repeat the set program up to 100 times.

### 6. Access to Further Parameters

Parameters are available under different levels of security and are defined as Level 1 (LEV 1), Level 2 (LEV2), Level 3 (LEV3) and Configuration (EDNF).

Level 1 has no passcode since it contains a minimal set of parameters generally sufficient to run the process on a daily basis.

Level 2 allows access to parameters which may used in commissioning a controller or settings between different products or batches.

Level 1 and Level 2 operation has been described in the previous sections.

Level 3 and Configuration level parameters are also available as follows:-

### 6.1.1 Level 3

Level 3 makes all operating parameters available and alterable (if not read only). It is typically used when commissioning a controller.

Examples of parameters available in Level 3 are:-

Range limits, setting alarm levels, communications address.

The instrument will continue to control when in Levels 1, 2 or 3.

### 6.1.2 Configuration Level

This level makes available all parameters including the operation parameters so that there is no need to switch between configuration and operation levels during commissioning. It is designed for those who may wish to change the fundamental characteristics of the instrument to match the process.

Examples of parameters available in Configuration level are:-

Input (thermocouple type); Alarm type; Communications type.

### WARNING

Configuration level gives access to a wide range of parameters which match the controller to the process. Incorrect configuration could result in damage to the process being controlled and/or personal injury. It is the responsibility of the person commissioning the process to ensure that the configuration is correct.

In configuration level the controller is not controlling the process or providing alarm indication. Do not select configuration level on a live process.

Operating Level	Home List	Full Operator	Configuration	Control
Level 1	✓			Yes
Level 2	✓			Yes
Level 3	✓	✓		Yes
Conf	✓	✓	✓	No

### 6.1.3 To Select Access Level 3 or Configuration Level

Do	This	The Display You Should See	Additional Notes
1.	From any display press and hold  for more than 5 seconds	To Select Level 3  LEU 3  GO TO  CO JE	The display will pass from the current operating level, for example, LEu I to LEu I as the button is held down.  (If no button is then pressed for about 50 seconds the display returns to the HOME display)
2.	Press or to enter the passcode for Level 3	EODE	The default code is 3:  If an incorrect code is entered the display reverts to '5 0 7 0 '.  The controller is now in the level 3 will then revert to the HOME display
3.	When the LEU3 5070 view is shown, as in paragraph 1 above, press to select 'EanF'	To Select Configuration level  Conf  Conf  Conf  Conf	Note:  must be pressed quickly before the controller requests the code for level 3
4.	Press or to enter the passcode for Configuration level	EOJE CONF	The default code is 4: If an incorrect code is entered the display reverts to '5 0 10'.  The controller is now in Configuration level will now show EonF
5.	Press and hold for more than 3 seconds  Press to select the required level eg LEV 1	To Return to a Lower Level	The choices are:  LEU 1 Level 1  LEU 2 Level 2  LEU 3 Level 3  Conf Configuration  It is not necessary to enter a code when going from a higher level to a lower level.  Alternatively, press and scroll to the REES list header, then press to select the required level.  The display will then flash 'Lonf' for a few seconds and the controller will then go through its start up sequence, starting in the level selected.  Do not power down while Lonf is flashing. If a power down does occur an error message will appear – see section 12.4  'Diagnostic Alarms'

② A special case exists if a security code has been configured as '0' If this has been done it is not necessary to enter a code and the controller will enter the chosen level immediately.

When the controller is in configuration level the ACCESS list header can be selected from any view by holding down the button for more than 3 seconds. Then press again to select 'ACCES'

Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

### 6.2 Parameter lists

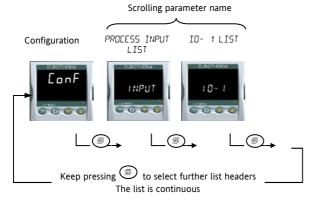
Parameters are organised in lists. The top of the list shows the list header only. The name of the list header describes the generic function of the parameters within the list. For example, the list header 'ALARM' contains parameters which enable you to set up alarm conditions.

### **6.2.1** To Choose Parameter List Headers

Press . Each list header is selected in turn every time this key is pressed.

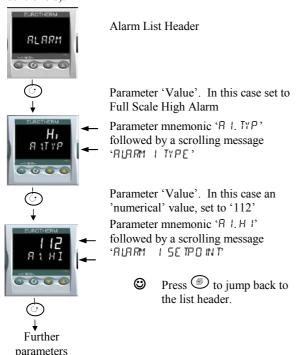
The name of the list header appears in the lower display, followed, after a few seconds, by a scrolling longer description of the name.

The following example shows how to select the first two list headers. (Views are shown for 3216 controllers).



### 6.2.2 To Locate a Parameter

Choose the appropriate list, then press . Each parameter in the list is selected in turn each time this button is pressed. The following example shows how to select the first two parameters in the ALARM List. All parameters in all lists follow the same procedure. (Views are shown for 3216 controllers).



### 6.2.3 How Parameters are Displayed

As shown above, whenever a parameter is selected it is displayed as a mnemonic, of four or five characters, for example 'A !. TYP'.

After a few seconds this display is replaced by a scrolling banner which gives a more detailed description of the parameter. In this example 'A ! TYP' = 'ALAR'! ! TYPE'. The scrolling banner is only shown once after the parameter is first accessed. (Views are shown for 3216 controllers).

The name of the list header is also displayed in this way.



The upper part of the display shows the value of the parameter.

The lower part shows its mnemonic followed by the scrolling name of the parameter

### 6.2.4 To Change a Parameter Value

With the parameter selected, press to increase the value, press to decrease the value. If either key is held down the analogue value changes at an increasing rate.

The new value is entered after the key is released and is indicated by the display blinking. The exception to this is output 'Power' when in manual. In this case the value is entered continuously.

The upper display shows the parameter value the lower display shows the parameter name.

### 6.2.5 To Return to the HOME Display

Press 🗊 + 🕠

On release of the keys the display returns to the HOME list. The current operating level remains unchanged.

### 6.2.6 Time Out

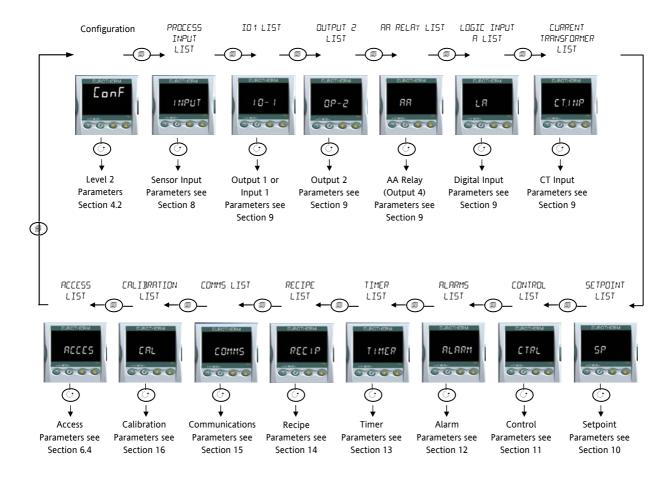
A time out applies to the 'Go To' and 'Control Mode' parameters. If no key presses are detected within a period of 5 seconds the display will revert back to the HOME list.

Press and hold to scroll parameters forward through the list. With depressed, press to scroll parameters backward.

### 6.3 Navigation Diagram

The diagram below shows the all list headings available in configuration level for 3216 controllers.

The parameters in a list are shown in tables in the following sections of this manual together with explanations of their meanings and possible use.



For 3116 controllers not all headings are available. For example, Logic Input List, CT Input List, Timer List, Digital Communications List, AA Relay List and Output 3 List are not present.

For 3208 and 3204 controllers additional lists are available, for example Output 3 and Digital Input B

# 6.4 Access Parameters

The following table summarises the parameters available under the ACCESS list header

The Access List can be selected at any time when in configuration level by holding key down for 3 seconds, then press or with still held down.

ACCESS LIS	ST	'ACC5'				
Name Scrolling Display		Parameter Description	Values Al	lowed	Default	Access Level
5 O T O	SELECT ACCESS	Allows you to change the access level of	LEu. I	Operator level 1	LEu. I	Conf
	LEVEL	the controller. Passwords prevent unauthorised change	LEu.2	Operator level 2	-	
		-	LEu.3	Operator level 3		
			ConF	Configuration level		
LEV2.P	LEVEL 2 PASSCODE	The Level 2 passcode	0-9999	1	2	Conf
LEV3.P	LEVEL 3 PASSCODE	The Level 3 passcode	□ = no pa	asscode will be requested	3	Conf
CONF.P	CONFIG PASSCODE	To set a Configuration level passcode			4	Conf
<b> ]</b>	CUSTOMER ID	To set the identification of the controller	0-9999			Conf
HOME	HOME DISPLAY See	To configure the parameter to be	5F9	Setpoint	5Ed	Conf
	Note 1	displayed in the lower line of the HOME	OP .	Output demand		
		display	Er	Time remaining		
			ELAP	Time elapsed		
			AL	Alarm 1 setpoint		
			ĽŁ	Current transformer		
			[Lr	No parameter		
			Emr E.SP	Time remaining		
				Target setpoint		
			no.PU	PV is not displayed		
			SEBY	PV is not displayed when the controller is in standby mode		
K.LOC	KEYBOARD LOCK	To limit operation of the front panel	nonE	Unlocked	nonE	Conf
		buttons when in operator levels.	ALL	All buttons locked		
		if ALL has been selected, then to	Ed: F	Edit keys locked See Note 2		
		restore access to the keyboard, power	mod	Mode keys locked See Note 3		
		up the controller with the button held down and enter the configuration level passcode as described in section 3.2. This will take you to the Quick Code	mA∩	Manual mode locked		
			5E69	Press and to toggle between normal operation and standby mode		
	mode. Press to E x IT and select YE5. The front panel buttons can the be operated as normal.		Emr	Prevents Auto/Manual/Off but allow timer operation using and and	-	
COLD	COLD START	Use this parameter with care.	По	Disable	По	Conf
	ENABLE/ DISABLE	When set to yes the controller will return to factory settings on the next power up	YE5	Enable		
5 TB Y. T	STANDBY TYPE	Turn ALL outputs off when the controller is in standby mode. Typical	ЯЬ5Я	Absolute alarms to remain active	RЬ5.Я	Conf
		use when event alarms are used to interlock a process.	OFF	All alarms off in standby		
P R S S. C	FEATURE PASSCODE	To select chargeable features		Contact Eurotherm. Note 5		Conf
P R S S. 2	FEATURE PASSCODE	To select chargeable features				Conf
METER	METER	To configure the analogue meter to	OFF	Meter display disabled		Conf
	CONFIGURATION	indicate any one of the parameters	HERL	Heat Output demand		
	- 1	COOL	Cool output demand			
		This is only applicable to 3208 and 3204	w.5P	Working setpoint		
		controllers.	PU	Process value		
			OP OP	Heat output demand		
			C.DP	Cool output demand		
			Err	Error (SP – PV)		
			AmP5	Output current		
			LEur	Load current from CT		

#### Note 1

#### **Home Display Configuration**

The upper display always shows PV, the lower display is configurable.

5Ed In automatic control the lower display shows setpoint. In manual mode output power is shown.

OP Output power is shown in both automatic and manual modes

Er Timer time remaining

**ELAP** Timer elapsed time.

AL 1 First configured alarm setpoint

**EE** CT current

**ELr** Blank display

**Emr** The display shows setpoint while the timer is not running and time remaining when the timer is active.

**E.5P** The display shows target setpoint so that the target for a ramp may be viewed rather than the current working setpoint

no.Pu The upper display is blank

5Lby The upper display blanks when the controller is in standby mode.

#### Note 2

**Edit keys locked**. Parameters cannot be changed but viewed only. However, it is possible to run, hold and reset timer and acknowledge alarms.

#### Note 3

**Mode key locked**. Timer run, hold, reset and Auto/Manual cannot be operated from the Mode key.

The following sections in this handbook describe the parameters associated with each subject. The general format of these sections is a description of the subject, followed by the table of all parameters to be found in the list, followed by an example of how to configure or set up parameters.

#### Note 4

# **Meter Configuration**

**HERL** The meter shows a representation of the heat output being applied by the control loop to the load. It is scaled between 0 and 100% full scale deflection.

The meter displays the current Control Output setting scaled between the low and high output power limits. In a motorised valve controller (option VC or VP) this is the 'inferred' position of the valve

**EDDL** The meter shows a representation of the cool output being applied by the control loop to the load. It is scaled between 0 and 100% full scale deflection.

**L.DP** The meter displays the current output power setting scaled between -100 and 100%, so that a value of zero is centred in the display. This indicates whether the controller is currently applying heating or cooling.

w.5P The meter shows a representation of the current working setpoint, scaled between the setpoint high and low limits. It may be used to indicate at what point in the setpoint range the instrument is currently operating.

PU The meter displays the current Process Variable scaled between the range high and low values. Provides an

indication of the current temperature relative to the range of a process.

**Err** The meter displays the process error (i.e. the difference between the current temperature and the setpoint), scaled between +10 degrees and -10 degrees. This provides a visual indication of whether the process is close to setpoint.

RmP5 The meter shows a representation of the instantaneous current through a load monitored using a current transformer, scaled between 0 Amps and the configured range of the Current Transformer. It may be used to visually indicate the health of the heating elements, since in normal use it will tend to flick from a low reading when the heating is off, to a higher reading when the heating is on. If the needle does not return to a low value, the SSR may be conducting regardless of the logic signal driving it. If the needle does not reach the expected level it is likely that one or more of the heater elements has burned out.

LCUF The meter displays a representation of the On State Current in a load monitored by the current transformer option. In normal operation it will tend to remain static and provides an alternative means of monitoring the health of a heating element to the 'Amps' option.

#### Note 5

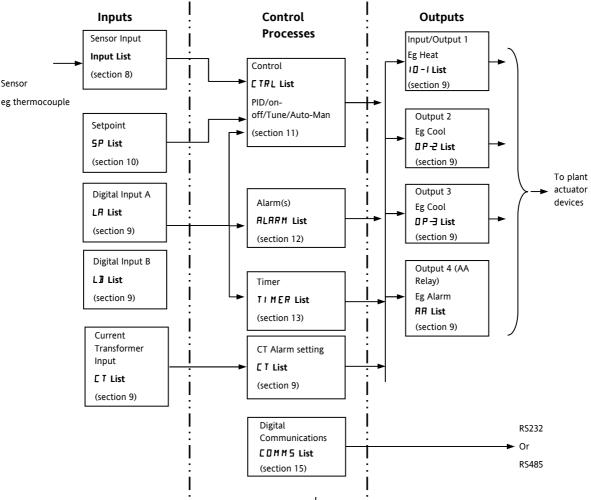
Feature Passcodes These parameters were added in controllers with software versions 2.09 (PID controller) and 2.29 (VP controller) and above. They allow the controller to be field upgraded with additional chargeable features. To upgrade, contact Eurotherm and provide the existing number codes. 'Pass2' is read only and is required to provide Eurotherm with the current instrument features. You will be given a numeric code to enter as the new 'PassC' parameter.

Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

# 7. Controller Block Diagram

The block diagram shows the simple building blocks which make up the controller. Each block has a list of parameters headed by a list name. For example the 'Input List' contains parameters which define the input type.

The quick start code automatically sets the parameters to match the hardware.



The Temperature (or Process Value, PV) is measured by the sensor and compared with a Setpoint (SP) set by the user.

The purpose of the control block is to reduce the difference between SP and PV (the error signal) to zero by providing a compensating output to the plant via the output driver blocks.

The timer and alarms blocks may be made to operate on a number of parameters within the controller, and digital communications provides an interface to data collection and control.

The way in which each block performs is defined by its internal parameters. Some of these parameters are available to the user so that they can be adjusted to suit the characteristics of the process which is to be controlled.

These parameters are found in lists and the name of each list corresponds with the name of the function block shown in the above diagram.

The above block diagram applies to 3208 and 3204 controllers.

For 3216 Output 3 and Logic Input B are not present.

For 3116 Logic Input List, CT Input List, Timer List, Digital Communications List, AA Relay List and Output 3 List are not present.

# 8. Temperature (or Process) Input

Parameters in the input list configure the input to match your sensor. These parameters provide the following features:-

Input Type and Thermocouple (TC) and 3-wire resistance thermometer (RTD) temperature detectors

linearisation Linear input (-10 to +80mV). 0-10V using external voltage divider. mA assumes a 2.49Ω

external shunt.

See the table in section 8.1.1. for the list of input types available

Display units and

The change of display units and resolution will all the parameters related to the process variable

resolution
Input filter

First order filter to provide damping of the input signal. This may be necessary to prevent the effects of excessive process noise on the PV input from causing poor control and indication. More

typically used with linear process inputs.

Fault detection Sensor break is indicated by an alarm message '5br'. For thermocouple it detects when the

impedance is greater than pre-defined levels; for RTD when the resistance is less than  $12\Omega$ .

User calibration Either by simple offset or by slope and gain. See section 8.2. for further details.

Over/Under range When the input signal exceeds the input span by more than 5% the PV will flash indicating under

or over range. If the value is too high to fit the number of characters on the display 'HHHH' or 'LLLL' will flash. The same indications apply when the display is not able to show the PV, for

example, when the input is greater than 999.9°C with one decimal point.

## 8.1 Process Input Parameters

INPUT LIST	INPUT					
Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description	Value		Default	Access Level
IN.TYP	INPUT TYPE	Selects input linearisation and range	See secti	See section 8.1.1. for input types available		Conf L3 R/O
UNITS	DISPLAY UNITS	Display units shown on the	nonE	No units - only for custom linearisation	°[	L3
		instrument	<u>-</u> [	Celsius		
			۰F	Fahrenheit		
			마	Kelvin		
			PErc	%		
JEC.P	DISPLAY POINTS	Decimal point position	חחחח	No DP	חחחח	Conf
			תחחת	One DP		L3 R/O
			חתחח	Two DP		
MV.HI	LINEAR INPUT HIGH	High limit for mV (mA) inputs	-10.00 to	+80.00mV	80.00	Conf
M V . L O	LINEAR INPUT LOW	Low limit for mV (mA) inputs	-10.00 to	+80.00mV	- 10.00	Conf
RNG.HI	RANGE HIGH	Range high limit for	From the high limit of the selected input type to the			Conf
	LIMIT	thermocouple RTD and mV inputs	'Low Range Limit' parameter minus one display unit.			L3 R/O
RNG.LO	RANGE LOW	Range low limit for thermocouple	From the low limit of the selected input type to the			Conf
	LIMIT	RTD and mV inputs	'High Range Limit' parameter minus one display unit.			L3 R/O
PV.OFS	PV OFFSET	A simple offset applied to all input values. See section 8.2.	Generally	Generally one decimal point more than PV		L3
F ILT.T	FILTER TIME	Input filter time	OFF to 1	00.0 seconds	1.5	L3
E J. TYP	CIC TYPE	Configuration of the CJC type	Auto	Automatic	Ruto	Conf and if
			<b>□</b> •E	Fixed at 0°C	1	T/C
			50°C	Fixed at 50°C	1	L3 R/O
S B. TYP	SENSOR BREAK	Defines the action which is	oFF	No sensor break will be detected	חם	Conf
	TYPE	applied to the control output if	חם	Open circuit sensor will be detected	1	L3 R/O
		the sensor breaks (open circuit).  See also section 8.1.2  LAL  Latching		Latching	-	
E JE . I N	CJC	Temperature measured at the	Read only			Conf
	TEMPERATURE	rear terminal block. Used in the CJC calculation				L3 R/O and if T/C
PV.IN	PV INPUT VALUE	Current measured temperature	Minimum display to maximum display range			Conf
						L3 R/O
M V. IN	MILLIVOLT	Millivolts measured at the rear PV	xx.xx mV - read only			Conf
	INPUT VALUE	Input terminals				L3 R/O

# 8.1.1 Input Types and Ranges

	Input Type	Min Range	Max Range	Units	Min Range	Max Range	Units
J.E.c	Thermocouple type J	-210	1200	°C	-238	2192	°F
h.Ec	Thermocouple type K	-200	1372	°C	-238	2498	°F
LEC	Thermocouple type L	-200	900	°C	-238	1652	°F
r.Łc	Thermocouple type R	-50	1700	°C	-58	3124	°F
Ь.Ес	Thermocouple type B	0	1820	°C	-32	3308	°F
n.Łc	Thermocouple type N	-200	1300	°C	-238	2372	°F
Ł.Ł.c	Thermocouple type T	-200	400	°C	-238	752	°F
5.Ec	Thermocouple type S	-50	1768	°C	-58	3214	°F
LF9	Pt100 resistance thermometer	-200	850	°C	-238	1562	°F
π⊔	mV or mA linear input	-10.00	80.00				
[m5	Value received over digital communications (modbus address 203).						
	This value must be updated every 5 seconds or the controller will show sensor break						

# 8.1.2 Operation of Sensor Break

Sensor break type (SB.TYP) can be set to operate in three different modes:-

- 1. Off
- 2. On
- 3. Latching

# SB.TYP = Off

Type of Output	Output in Sensor Break	Alarm State
For heat + cool, OP.HI and OP.LO can be set	OP.HI (100%)	No alarm indication will be displayed
between <u>+</u> 100%	Safe value has no effect	
For heat only OP.HI and OP.LO can be set	OP.HI (100%)	
between 0.0% and +100%	Safe value has no effect	
For cool only OP.HI and OP.LO can be set	OP.HI (0%)	
between -100.0% and 0%	Safe value has no effect	

#### SB.TYP = on

Type of Output	Output in Sensor Break	Alarm State
For heat + cool, OP.HI and OP.LO can be set between ±100%	'SAFE' value provided it is not set outside the output limits, otherwise it will adopt OP.HI	ALM beacon flashes when an alarm occurs. Output alarm relay activates. ACK has no effect.
For heat only OP.HI and OP.LO can be set between 0.0% and +100%		When the sensor break condition is no longer applicable the alarm indication and output
For cool only OP.HI and OP.LO can be set between -100.0% and 0%		cancel.

## SB.TYP = Lat (Alarm latching)

Type of Output	Output in Sensor Break	Alarm State
For heat + cool, OP.HI and OP.LO can be set between ±100%	'SAFE' value provided it is not set outside the output limits.	ALM beacon flashes when an alarm occurs. Output alarm relay activates. ACK has no effect.
For heat only OP.HI and OP.LO can be set between 0.0% and +100%	i.e. the same as Sbrk = on	When the sensor break condition is no longer applicable it is necessary to press ACK to cancel
For cool only OP.HI and OP.LO can be set between -100.0% and 0%		the alarm.

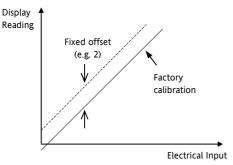
Note:- When the SAFE output value is outside the OP.LO and OP.HI limits it will be clipped into range and the controller will use the value (i.e. adjusting OP.LO or OP.HI changes the SAFE value so that it is in range).

It could take either the lower or higher OP limit depending on its value and which limit has changed. Therefore, if SAFE = 0 and OP.LO is changed to 10, SAFE will also be set to 10. If SAFE = 50 and OP.HI is changed to 40, SAFE will change to 40.

#### 8.2 PV Offset

All ranges of the controller have been calibrated against traceable reference standards. This means that if the input type is changed it is not necessary to calibrate the controller. There may be occasions, however, when you wish to apply an offset to the standard calibration to take account of known errors within the process, for example, a known sensor error or a known error due to the positioning of the sensor. In these instances it is not advisable to change the reference (factory) calibration, but to apply a user defined offset.

PV Offset applies a single offset to the temperature or process value over the full display range of the controller and can be adjusted in Level 3. It has the effect of moving the curve up a down about a central point as shown in the example below:-



# 8.2.1 Example: To Apply an Offset:-

Connect the input of the controller to the source device which you wish to calibrate to

Set the source to the desired calibration value

The controller will display the current measurement of the value

If the display is correct, the controller is correctly calibrated and no further action is necessary. If you wish to offset the reading:-

Do This	Display	Additional Notes
1. Select Level 3 or Conf as described in Chapter 2. Then press to select	INPUT	Scrolling display 'PROCESS INPUT LIST'
2. Press to to scroll to 'PV/OFS'  3. Press or to adjust the offset to the reading you require	2.0 PV.0F5	Scrolling display 'P'  OFFSE T'  In this case an offset  of 2.0 units is applied

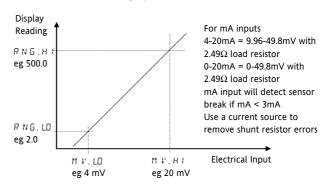
It is also possible to apply a two point offset which adjusts both low and high points. This is done in Level 3 using the CAL List, and the procedure is described in the Calibration section 16.

# 8.3 PV Input Scaling

Input scaling applies to the linear mV input range only. This is set by configuring the INPUT TYPE parameter to mV and has an input range of -10 to 80 mV. Using an external burden resistor of  $2.49\Omega$ , the controller can be made to accept 4-20mA from a current source. Scaling of the input will match the displayed reading to the electrical input levels from the transducer. PV input scaling can only be adjusted in Configuration level and is not provided for direct thermocouple or RTD inputs.

The graph below shows an example of input scaling, where it is required to display 2.0 when the input is 4mV and 500.0 when the input is 20mV.

If the input exceeds ±5% of the mV.Lo or mV.Hi settings, sensor break will be displayed.



# 8.3.1 Example: To Scale a Linear Input

Select Configuration level as described in Chapter 2. Then:-

Do This	Display	Additional Notes
1. Then press to select 'INPUT'	INPUT	Scrolling display 'PROCESS INPUT LIST'
2. Press  to scroll to 'IN.TYP' 3. Press  or to 'mV'	MU IN. TYP	Scrolling display 'INPUT TYPE'
4. Press to to scroll to 'MV.HI'  5. Press or to '20.00'	20.00 M V. H I	Scrolling display 'LINE AR INPUT HIGH'
6. Press to scroll to 'MV.LO'  7. Press or to '4.00'	4.00 M V. W	Scrolling display 'LINE RR INPUT LOH'
8. Press to scroll to 'RHG.HI'  9. Press or to '500.0'	<b>500.0</b> RH 6 . H I	In operator level the controller will read 500.0 for a mV input of 20.00
10. Press to scroll to 'RNG.LO'  11. Press a or to '2.0'	<b>2.0</b> Rн G. W	In operator level the controller will read 2.0 for a mV input of 4.00

# 9. Input/Output

This section refers to:-

- Digital Inputs
- Current Transformer Input
- Relay/Logic Outputs.

The availability of these is shown in the following table:-

Name		Availa	ability		Output	Input	Output Function	I/O Sense	Beacon (lit when active)	Terminal
	3116	3216	3208 & 32h8	3204						
I/O-1	•	<b>*</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	Heat Cool Alarm Retransmission (setpoint, temperature, output)	Normal Inverted	OP1	1A, 1B
OP-2	<b>√</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>		Heat Cool Alarm Retransmission (setpoint, temperature, output)	Normal Inverted	OP2	2A, 2B
OP-3			<b>*</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>✓</b>		Heat Cool Alarm Retransmission (setpoint, temperature, output)	Normal Inverted	OP3	3A, 3B
OP4 (AA Relay)		<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>		Heat Cool Alarm	Normal Inverted	OP4	AA, AB, AC
LA		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		✓		Normal Inverted		C, LA
LB			<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>✓</b>		Normal Inverted		LB, LC
CT		<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓		✓				C, CT
Digital Comms		✓	✓	✓						HD, HE, HF

# 9.1 Input/Output Parameters

# 9.1.1 Input/Output 1 List (IO-1)

May be configured as relay, logic or DC output or to accept a digital input from external switch contacts. Connections are made to terminals 1A and 1B. OP1 beacon is operated from the IO-1 channel when it is configured as an output.

Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description		Value	Default	Access Leve
I D	I/O 1 TYPE	I/O channel 1 hardware	nonE	No input or output fitted	As	Read only
		type defined by the hardware fitted	dC.DP	DC output (see note 1)	ordered	
		naraware need	ГЕLУ	Relay output	-	
			LJ D	Logic Input/Output		
			557	Triac output		
FUNC	I/O 1 FUNCTION	I/O channel function.	nonE	Disabled. If disabled no further	HERL	Conf
		If the instrument is		parameters are shown		
		ordered as valve	d.out	Digital output		
		positioner (codes VC or	UP	Valve open codes VC and VP only		
		VP), only options available	dwn	Valve close codes VC and VP only		
		are, nonE, doub, UP, or dwn	HERL	Heat output		
			CooL	Cool output		
		Note: If output 1 is set	טיף	Digital input if '!.! ]] ' = 'L J []		
		to UP ensure the other	w.5P	Working setpoint re-transmission		I/O 1 TYPE =
		valve position output is set to dwn and vice	PU	Process variable re-transmission	dс.□Р Re	transmission
		versa	OP OP	Output power demand re-transmission		
SRC.R	I/O 1 SOURCE A	These parameters only	nonE	No event connected to the output	nonE	Conf
SRC.B	I/O 1 SOURCE B	appear when the channel	AL I	Alarm 1		
		function is a Digital	AL2	Alarm 2	1	
SRC.C	I/O 1 SOURCE C	output,	AL3	Alarm 3	1	
		i.e. 1.FUNC = dout	AL4	Alarm4	1	
SRC.I	I/O 1 SOURCE D	Selects an event status to	ALLA	All alarms	1	
	be connected to the	лш.ЯL	Any new alarm	-		
		output channel.	[L.AL	CT alarm, load, leak & overcurrent		
			Lbr	Loop break alarm		
		The output status is the	5br	Sensor break alarm		
		result of an OR of Src A, Src B, Src C, and Src D	Ł.End	Timer end status		
		Sie B, Sie e, und Sie B	Frun	Timer run status		
		Up to four events can,	mAn	Manual status		
		therefore, operate the	rmŁF	Remote fail - see section 9.1.2		
		output	PwrF	Power fail		
		See section 9.1.4	PrG.E	Programmer event. See also section 13.2.3		
D. IN	DIGITAL INPUT	This parameter is only	nonE	Input not used	Ac.AL	Conf
	FUNCTION	applicable to I/O 1 and	Ac.AL	Alarm acknowledge	-	
		only appears if the	5P2	Setpoint 2 select	-	
		channel function is a	Loc.b	· ·	-	
		Digital IP	FrE2	Front keypad disable (keylock)	-	
		i.e. 1.FUNC = d, n	<b>—</b> .	Timer/programmer reset		
		Only one function may be activated by a physical	Frun	Timer/programmer run	-	
		input	Err5	Timer/programmer run/reset. Make to run, break to reset		
			FHLd	Timer/programmer hold		
			mAn	Manual status	]	
			293	Standby mode. In this mode control outputs go to zero demand		
			rmE	Remote digital setpoint select	1	
			rEc	Recipe select through IO1 digital input	-	
			UP		-	
			111	Remote key 'Up'	1	1

Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

# 3100/3200 Series

INPUT/OU	INPUT/OUTPUT LIST 1 '1 0 -1'						
Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description		Value	Default	Access Level	
1. P L S	OUTPUT 1 MINIMUM PULSE TIME	Minimum output on/off time. Only applies to time proportioning outputs and prevents relays from switching too rapidly	0.0 to 150.0	Auto or 1.0 to 150.0 seconds Auto = 110mS	5.0 sec for relay. Auto for logic	Conf	
LSENS	I/O 1 SENSE	To configure the sense of the input or output channel See also section 9.1.3	nor I nu	Normal Inverted	пог	Conf	
1. RN G	DC OUTPUT RANGE	To configure 0-20mA or 4- 20mA output Only appears if the output module is DC output	0.20 4.20	0-20mA output 4-20mA output		L3	

# Note 1:-

A DC output may require calibration. This is described in section  $\boldsymbol{0}.$ 

# 9.1.2 Remote Digital Setpoint Select and Remote Fail

These parameters were added in software version 1.11 and are associated with the retransmission of remote setpoint through master comms (see section 15.2.1). 'rmL' allows the remote setpoint to be selected via a digital input and 'rmLF' is a flag which is set if no comms activity is detected for 5 seconds or more when writing to the remote setpoint. The flag is reset when writing to the remote setpoint resumes.

#### 9.1.3 Sense

If the module is an output, 'normal' means a relay output is energised for 100% PID demand. For a heating or cooling output, set this parameter to 'nor'.

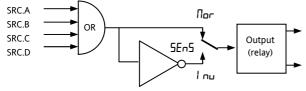
'Inverted' means a relay output is energised for 0% PID demand

For an alarm output set this parameter to 'I nu' so that it deenergises to the alarm state.

If the module is an input, 'normal' means the function is activated when the input contact is closed, and 'inverted' means the function is activated when the input contact is open.

### **9.1.4** Source

The four parameters SOURCE A, SOURCE B, SOURCE C, and SOURCE D appear when the output is configured as a digital output i.e. '-.Func' = 'dub and provide the facility to connect up to four alarms or events to operate a single output (normally configured as a relay). If any one of the events becomes true then the output relay will operate.



## 9.1.5 Power Fail

An output, configured as a digital output, can be made to operate following a power fail. It can be acknowledged in the same manner as an alarm but no alarm message is given.

# 9.1.6 Example: To Configure IO-1 Relay to Operate on Alarms 1 and 2:-

Do This	Display	Additional Notes
1. From any display, press as many times as necessary to select	10-1	Scrolling display
2. Press to scroll to '1.I D'	rELY !.!]	This is the identification of the hardware fitted and cannot be adjusted.
3. Press to scroll to '1. F U N C '	d.out I. FUNE	The output is configured as a digital output function.  Scrolling display 'I D I FUNCTION'
to select 'dauk  5. Press to scroll to '1. SRC. A'  6. Press or	AL 1 ISRCR	The output will activate if either alarm 1 or alarm 2 occur .
to select the event which you want to operate the output, eg #L. I		Scrolling display '10 1 500RCE A'
event is required to operate the same output, press to select '1.SRC.B'  8. Press or to select the second event which	AL 2 ISRC3	Continue to select up to four events if required using 1.5 R C. C and 1.5 R C. D
you want to operate the output, eg		'Inverted' means a
9. Press to scroll to '1.SENS'  10. Press or	l nu ISENS	relay output is energised for 0% PID demand
to select 'l nu'		'Normal' means a relay output is energised for 100% PID demand
		Scrolling display 'IO I SENSE'

Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

# 9.1.7 Output List 2 (OP-2)

This is an optional normally open relay or logic output and is available on terminals 2A and 2B. The way in which this output operates is determined by parameters in the OP- 2 List. OP2 beacon is operated from this output channel.

Name	IST 2 '即己' Scrolling	Parameter Description		Value	Default	Access Leve	
rume	Display	Tarameter Description		value	Deraute	7 CCC33 Leve	
2. I I	OUTPUT 2	Output channel 2 hardware	nonE	Output not fitted	As	Read only	
	TYPE	type	гELУ	Relay output	ordered		
			L.DP	Logic output (3200 only)			
			dC.DP	0-20mA output. See note 1			
			551	Triac output			
2.FUNC	FUNCTION	Output channel 2 function	nonE	Disabled. If disabled no further	d.out	Conf	
		If the instrument is ordered as valve positioner (codes VC	d.out	parameters are shown Digital output			
		or VP), only options available	UP	Valve open codes VC and VP only			
		are , nonE, doub, UP, or	dwn	Valve close codes VC and VP only			
		dwn	HERL	Heat output			
		Note: If output 2 is set to	CooL	Cool output			
		UP ensure the other valve	w.5P	Working setpoint re-transmission	Shown if I/O 2 TYPE:	O 2 TYPE =	
		position output is set to	PU	Process variable re-transmission		ansmission	
		Dun and vice versa	OP OP	Output power demand re-transmission			
2.5RC.R	I/O 2 SOURCE	These parameters only	nonE	No event connected to the output	nonE	Conf	
	Α	appear when the channel	AL I	Alarm 1 *			
2.5RC.B	I/O 2 SOURCE	function is a Digital OP,	AL2	Alarm 2 *			
	В	i.e. 2.FUNC = d.DuŁ	RL3	Alarm 3 *			
2.5RC.C	I/O 2 SOURCE	Selects an event status to be	AL4	Alarm4 *			
	С	connected to the output	ALL.A	All alarms			
2.5RC.D	I/O 2 SOURCE		лшЯL	Any new alarm			
	D	[Ł AL	CT alarm, load, leak & overcurrent				
		The output status is the result of an OR of Src A, Src B, Src C, and Src D  Up to four events can, therefore, operate the output	Lbr	Loop break alarm	-		
	Up to f		5br	Sensor break alarm			
			Ł.End	Timer end status			
			Frun	Timer run status			
			mAn	Manual status	-		
		See section 9.1.4.	rmŁF	Remote fail - see section 9.1.2			
			Pwr.F	Power fail			
			PrG.E	Programmer event. See also section 13.2.3.			
2.PLS	OUTPUT MINIMUM PULSE TIME	Minimum output on/off time. Only applies to time proportioning outputs and prevents relays from switching too rapidly	0.0 to 150.0	Auto or 1.0 to 150.0 seconds Auto = 110mS	5.0 sec for relay Auto for logic	Conf	
2.5E N S	SENSE	To configure the polarity of	пог	Normal	חםר	Conf	
		output channel 2 See also section 9.1.3	l пи	Inverted			
2 . RN G	DC OUTPUT	To configure 0-20mA or 4-	0.20	0-20mA output		L3	
	RANGE	20mA output Only appears if the output module is DC output	4.20	4-20mA output			

<sup>\*</sup> The mnemonic for the alarm will change depending upon the alarm configuration.

Note 1:-

A DC output may require calibration. This is described in section  $\boldsymbol{0}$ 

# 9.1.8 Output List 3 (OP-3)

This is an optional normally open relay or 0-20mA dc output and is available on terminals 3A and 3B on 3208 and 3204 only. The way in which this output operates is determined by parameters in the OP- 3 List. OP3 beacon is operated from this output channel.

Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description		Value	Default	Access Leve
3. I D	OUTPUT 3	Output channel 3 hardware	nonE	Output not fitted	As	Read only
	TYPE	type	гELУ	Relay output	ordered	
			dC.DP	0-20mA output. See note 1		
3.FUNC	FUNCTION	Output channel 3 function  If the instrument is ordered	nonE	Disabled. If disabled no further parameters are shown	d.out	Conf
		as valve positioner (codes VC	UР	Valve open codes VC and VP only		
		or VP), only options available	dwn	Valve close codes VC and VP only		
		are, nonE, doub, UP, or dwn	HERL	Heat output		
			CooL	Cool output		
		Note: If output 3 is set to	w.SP	Working setpoint re-transmission	Shown if I/O	O 3 TYPE = ansmission
		UP ensure the other valve position output is set to	PU	Process variable re-transmission	dc.UP Retra	
		dun and vice versa	OP OP	Output re-transmission		
3.5RC.R	I/O 3 SOURCE	These parameters only	nonE	No event connected to the output	nonE	Conf
	A	appear when the channel	AL I	Alarm 1 *		
3.5RC.B	I/O 3 SOURCE	function is a Digital OP, i.e. 3.FUNC = d∏uŁ	AL2	Alarm 2 *		
	В	1.e. 3.FUNC = 0.00E	RL3	Alarm 3 *		
3.5RC.C	I/O 3 SOURCE	Selects an event status to be	RL4	Alarm4 *		
	С	connected to the output	ALLA	All alarms		
3.5RC.]]	I/O 3 SOURCE channel.	channel.	лшЯL	Any new alarm		
	result of an B, Src C, and	The output status is the result of an OR of Src A, Src B, Src C, and Src D  Up to four events can, therefore, operate the output See section 9.1.4.	CEAL	CT alarm, load, leak & overcurrent		
			Lbr	Loop break alarm		
			5br	Sensor break alarm		
			Ł.End	Timer end status		
			Frun	Timer run status		
			mAn	Manual status		
			rmEF	Remote fail - see section 9.1.2.		
			Pwr.F	Power fail		
			PrG.E	Programmer event. See also section 13.2.3.		
3.PLS	OUTPUT MINIMUM PULSE TIME	Minimum output on/off time. Only applies to time proportioning outputs and	0.0 to 150.0	Auto or 1.0 to 150.0 seconds Auto = 110mS	5.0 sec for relay Auto for logic	Conf
		prevents relays from switching too rapidly				
3.5EN5	SENSE	To configure the polarity of	חפר	Normal	חפר	Conf
		output channel 3 See also section 9.1.3.	l un	Inverted		
3.RNG	DC OUTPUT	DC output calibration.	4.20	4-20mA	4.20	Conf
	RANGE	Only shown if  3. 1 1 = dEDP	0.20	0-20mA		Com

#### Note 1:-

A DC output may require calibration. This is described in section  $\boldsymbol{0}$ 

# 9.1.9 AA Relay (AA) (Output 4)

This is a changeover relay and is optionally available in 3200 controllers. It is available as standard in 3116 controllers. Connections are made to terminals AA, AB, and AC. The way in which this relay operates is determined by parameters in the AA List. OP4 beacon is operated from the AA relay output channel.

Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description		Value	Default	Access Leve
4.T Y P E	OUTPUT 4 TYPE	Output channel 4 hardware type	чЕГА	Relay output	LETA.	Read only
4.FUNC	FUNCTION	Output channel 4 function	nonE	Disabled	d.DUL	Conf
		If the instrument is ordered	d.DUŁ	Digital output		
		as valve positioner (codes VC	UР	Valve open codes VC and VP only		
		or VP), only options available are, nonE, douE, UP, or	Дшл	Valve close codes VC and VP only		
			HERL	Heat output		
		Note: If output 4 is set to uP ensure the other valve position output is set to dun and vice versa	Cool	Cool output		
4.5 <i>R</i> E . <i>R</i>	I/O 4 SOURCE	These parameters only	nonE	No event connected to the output	nonE	Conf
	Α	function is a Digital OP,	AL I	Alarm 1 *		
4.5 <i>R</i> C . <b>B</b>	I/O 4 SOURCE		AL2	Alarm 2 *		
	В	i.e. 4.FUNC = d.DuŁ	AL3	Alarm 3 *		
4.5RE.E	I/O 4 SOURCE	connected to the output	AL4	Alarm4 *		
	С		ALLA	All alarms		
Y.SRC.D	D .		пшЯL	Any new alarm		
		The output status is the result of an OR of Src A, Src B, Src C, and Src D  Up to four events can, therefore, operate the	[EAL	CT alarm, load, leak & overcurrent		
			Lbr	Loop break alarm		
			5br	Sensor break alarm		
			Ł.End	Timer end status		
			Frun	Timer run status		
		output	mAn	Manual status		
		See section 9.1.4.	rmŁF	Remote fail - see section 9.1.2.		
			PwrF	Power fail		
			PrG.E	Programmer event. See also section 13.2.3.		
4.PLS	OUTPUT MINIMUM PULSE TIME	Minimum output on/off time. Only applies to time proportioning outputs and prevents relays from switching too rapidly	0.0 to 150.0	0 to 150 seconds	5.0 sec	Conf
4.5EN5	SENSE	To configure the polarity of	חפר	Normal	пог	Conf
		output channel 4 See also section 9.1.3	lun	Inverted		

<sup>\*</sup> The mnemonic for the alarm will change depending upon the alarm configuration.

# 9.1.10 Digital Input Parameters

**Digital Input A.** This is an optional input wired to terminals C and LA (not available in 3116), The input is typically from a voltage free contact, which can be configured to operate a number of functions as determined by parameters in the LA List.

② 3216 controllers can be fitted with optional RS422 digital communications. In this case the digital input is not available.

Note: Terminal C is common to the CT input and is, therefore, not isolated from the CT.

**Digital Input B.** This is wired to terminals LB and LC and is available in 3208 and 3204 controllers only.

The parameter lists are identical as shown below:-

Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description		Value	Default	Access Level
L.TYPE	LOGIC INPUT TYPE	Input channel type	LJP	Logic input	As order code	Conf Read only
L. D. IN	LOGIC INPUT	To configure the function of	nonE	Input not used	Ac.AL	Conf
	FUNCTION	the digital input	Ac AL	Alarm acknowledge		
			SP2	Setpoint 2 select		
			Loc.b	Front keypad disable		
			F.E2	Timer/programmer reset		
			Frun	Timer/programmer run		
			Err5	Timer/programmer run/reset. Make to run, break to reset		
			FHLd	Timer/programmer hold		
			mAn	Manual status		
			569	Standby mode. In this mode control outputs go to zero demand		
			rmE	To allow a remote setpoint to be selected through the LA digital input. See section 9.1.2		
			rEc	Recipe select through IO1 digital input		
			UР	Remote key 'Up'		
			dwn	Remote key 'Down'		
L.SENS	LOGIC INPUT	To configure the polarity of the	חםר	Normal	חםר	Conf
	SENSE	input channel	l un	Inverted		
			4.20	4-20mA output		

Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

# 9.2 Current Transformer Input Parameters

This is optional on 3200 controllers and can measure, via an external current transformer, the current flowing through the electrical load when the heat output is 'on' (load current) and also when it is 'off' (leakage current). This input is not available on 3116 controllers.

© 3216 controllers can be fitted with optional RS422 digital communications. In this case the current transformer input is not available.

Alarm If the load current is lower than a threshold limit or the leakage current is higher than a threshold limit,

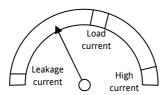
then an alarm triggers. The hysteresis to exit from either of these alarm conditions is fixed at 2% of the

current transformer span.

Full scale value Selectable from 10 to 1000A

Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description		Value		Access Level
ב ז. ווו	MODULE TYPE	CT module identity	[E] n	CT input circuit fitted	As order code	Conf read only
CT.SRC	CT SOURCE	Selects the output controlling the	nonE	None		
		current measured by the CT	10-1	Input/output 1		
		input.	OP-2	Output 2	]	
		The source can only be selected if the output has been configured for Heat or Cool	AA	AA Relay		
CT.RNG	CT RANGE	Sets the CT inputs range	0 to CT full scale value (1000)		As order code	Conf
CT.LRT	LRT CT ALARM To configure the latch mode of		nonE	No latching	no	Conf if CT alarm
LATCH TYPE	LATCH TYPE	the CT input alarm.  A description of alarm latching is	Auto	Latched with automatic reset		enabled
		given in the alarm section	mAn	Latched with manual reset		
L D. RU1	LOAD CURRENT THRESHOLD	Load open circuit alarm threshold  – low alarm	0FF to 0 3000)	T full scale value (settable to		Read only
LK.ALM	LEAK CURRENT THRESHOLD	Leakage current in the off state alarm threshold – high alarm	0FF to 0 3000)	T full scale value (settable to		Read only
н С. ЯШ	OVER CURRENT THRESHOLD	Overcurrent threshold – high alarm	DFF to CT full scale value (settable to 3000)			
LI.AMP	LOAD CURRENT	Measured load current				L3 if CT input enabled
LK.AMP	LEAK CURRENT	CT input leakage current				L3 if CT input enabled
CT.MTR	CT METER RANGE	To set the range of the meter. 3208 and 3204 only.	0 to 1000	1		L3

# 9.2.1 Analogue Representation of Current Alarms



The meter is available in 3208 and 3204 controllers only.

# 10. Setpoint Generator

The setpoint generator provides the target value at which it is required to control the process. It is shown in the controller block diagram, Section 7. The following functions are available:-

Number of setpoints

Two - setpoint 1 (SP1) and setpoint 2 (SP2).

Each may be selected by a dedicated parameter or externally switched via a digital input suitably configured as described in section 9.1.10.

An application example might be to use SP1

for normal operation and SP2 to maintain a

low overnight temperature.

Setpoint High and low limits can be pre-set to prevent limits inadvertent adjustment of the setpoint beyond

that allowable for the process

Set point Allows the setpoint to change from its current

rate limit level to a new level at a fixed rate.

Direct The selected setpoint is accessible directly setpoint from the HOME display by pressing the raise

or lower buttons access

#### 10.1 **Setpoint Parameters**

SETPOINT LIS	T '5P'					
Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description	Value	Value		Access Level
5 P . 5 E L	SETPOINT SELECT	This enables the main or secondary	5P I	5P   Setpoint 1 selected		L3
		setpoint to be selected form the front panel buttons	SP2	Setpoint 2 selected		
5 P I	SETPOINT 1	Main or normally selected setpoint	Low to hi	gh setpoint limits	0	L3
5 P Z	SETPOINT 2	Secondary or standby setpoint	Low to hi	gh setpoint limits	0	L3
5 P . H I	SETPOINT HIGH LIMIT	Maximum allowable setpoint setting	Setpoint low limit (SP.LO) to high range limit. Also limited by the RN5.HI and RN5.LD parameters		Range High Limit	L3
5 P . L O	SETPOINT LOW LIMIT	Minimum allowable setpoint setting	Low range limit to Setpoint high limit (SP.HI). Also limited by the RNGHI and RNGLD parameters		Range Low Limit	L3
REM.SP	REMOTE SETPOINT	Reads the current remote setpoint value when remote setpoint is in use				Read only
L-R	REMOTE SETPOINT	To select the remote digital	По	∏ <sub>□</sub> Not selected		Conf
	SELECT	communications setpoint	YE5	Selected		
SP.RRT	SETPOINT RATE	Limits the rate of change of the	Step change (DFF) or 0. I to 3000 display units per minute.		OFF .	L3
	LIMIT	setpoint. Operates on both SP1 and SP2				
		312	Resolution one decimal place more than PV			
RAM PU	SETPOINT RAMP	To set the units for the setpoint rate	WI U	Minutes	WI U	L3
	UNITS	limit	Ноиг	Hours		
			SEC	Seconds		
LOC.T	LOCAL SETPOINT TRIM	To apply a fixed offset to the setpoint in use	-199.9 to 300.0		0.0	L3
R E M . H I	REMOTE INPUT HIGH SCALAR	Sets the maximum scale limit for the remote setpoint	Between Range High and Low Limits			L3
REM.LO	REMOTE INPUT LOW SCALAR	Seta the minimum scale limit for the remote setpoint				

Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

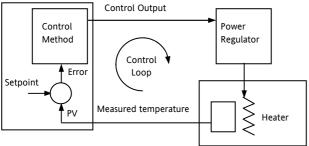
# 10.2 Example: To Set Ramp Rate

This is available in Level 3.

Do This	The Display You Should See	Additional Notes
<ol> <li>Press as many times as necessa to select 'SETPOINT LIST'</li> </ol>	58	
2. Press as many times as necessa to scroll to 'SP1'	7 <b>3.00</b> 5 <i>P</i> (	This step can be repeated for the lower setpoint limit '5P.LO'
3. Press • or • to adjust setpoint	1	
4. Press to scroll to 'SP2'	50.00	
5. Press • or • to adjust setpoint	5P2	
6. Press as many times as necessa to scroll to 'SP.RAT'	5 P. RR T	Whenever the setpoint is changed, the controller will ramp from its current setpoint to the new value at the rate set in units per second, minute or hours as set by the 'RAMPU' parameter.
<ol> <li>Press or to set the rate at which you require the setpoint to change</li> </ol>		It will also change at the same rate when switching between SP2 and SP1 (but not between SP1 and SP2)
		The setpoint rate resolution is generally one decimal point more than setpoint/PV resolution

# 11. Control

Parameters in this section allow the control loop to be set up for optimum control conditions. An example of a temperature control loop is shown below:-



The actual temperature measured at the process (PV) is connected to the input of the controller. This is compared with a setpoint (or required) temperature (SP). If there is an error between the set and measured temperature the controller calculates an output value to call for heating or cooling. The calculation depends on the process being controlled but normally uses a PID algorithm. The output(s) from the controller are connected to devices on the plant which cause the heating (or cooling) demand to be adjusted which in turn is detected by the temperature sensor. This is referred to as the control loop or closed loop control.

## 11.1 PID Control

The PID controller consists of the following parameters:-

Parameter	Meaning or Function
Proportional Band	The proportional term, in display units or %, delivers an output which is proportional to the size of the error signal.
Integral Time	Removes steady state control offsets by ramping the output up or down in proportion to the amplitude and duration of the error signal.
Derivative Time	Determines how strongly the controller will react to the rate of change in the measured value. It is used to prevent overshoot and undershoot and to restore the PV rapidly if there is a sudden change in demand.
High Cutback	The number of display units, above setpoint, at which the controller will increase the output power, in order to prevent undershoot on cool down.
Low Cutback	The number of display units, below setpoint, at which the controller will cutback the output power, in order to prevent overshoot on heat up.
Relative Cool Gain	Only present if cooling has been configured. Sets the cooling proportional band, which equals the heat proportional band value divided by the cool gain value.

# 11.2 Tuning

In tuning, you match the characteristics (PID parameters) of the controller to those of the process being controlled in order to obtain good control. Good control means:

Stable, 'straight-line' control of the PV at setpoint without fluctuation

No overshoot, or undershoot, of the PV setpoint

Quick response to deviations from the setpoint caused by external disturbances, thereby rapidly restoring the PV to the setpoint value.

Tuning is normally done automatically by setting the 'AUTO-TUNE ENABLE' parameter to 'On'.

#### 11.2.1 Automatic Tuning

This controller uses a one-shot tuner which automatically sets up the initial values of the parameters listed in section 11.1.

The 'one-shot' tuner works by switching the output on and off to induce an oscillation in the measured value. From the amplitude and period of the oscillation, it calculates the tuning parameter values.

Following a tune, the instrument will modify the control parameters to match the characteristics of the load. On starting the tune, there is a one minute delay while the loop is allowed to settle. During this time you may edit the loop setpoint.

Care should be taken to ensure that the oscillations of the process value will not damage the process being tuned. It is recommended to set the setpoint for tuning purposes below the normal running setpoint value.

If the process cannot tolerate full heating or cooling being applied, then the levels can be restricted by setting the high power limit (' $\Box P . H l$ ') and low power limit (' $\Box P . L \Box$ '). However, the measured value *must* oscillate to some degree for the tuner to be able to calculate values.

A one-shot tune can be performed at any time, but normally it is performed only once during the initial commissioning of the process. However, if the process under control subsequently becomes unstable (because its characteristics have changed), you can re-tune again for the new conditions.

It is best to start tuning with the process at ambient temperature. This allows the tuner to calculate more accurately the low cutback and high cutback values which restrict the amount of overshoot, or undershoot.

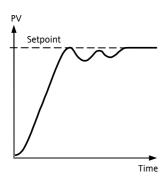
# 11.2.2 How To Tune

- Set the setpoint to the value at which you will normally operate the process.
- 2. In the 'CTRL' list, select 'ATUNE' and set it to 'On'.
- 3. Press the Page and Scroll buttons together to return to the Home display. The display will flash 'EunE' to indicate that tuning is in progress.
- The controller induces an oscillation in the temperature by first turning the heating on, and then off. The first cycle is not complete until the measured value has reached the required setpoint.

- After two cycles of oscillation the tuning is completed and the tuner switches itself off.
- 6. The controller then calculates the tuning parameters and resumes normal control action.

If you want 'Proportional only', 'PD', or 'PI' control, you should set the 'TI' or 'TD' parameters to off before commencing the tuning cycle. The tuner will leave them off and will not calculate a value for them.

#### Typical automatic tuning cycle



Autotune starts 1 minute after being turned on to determine steady state conditions.

Tuning normally takes place at a PV which has a value of setpoint x 0.7.

The power is automatically turned on and off to cause oscillations.

From the results the values shown in the table are calculated

#### 11.2.3 Calculation of the cutback values

Low cutback and High cutback are values that restrict the amount of overshoot, or undershoot, that occurs during large step changes in PV (for example, under start-up conditions).

If either low cutback, or high cutback, is set to 'Auto' the values are fixed at three times the proportional band, and are not changed during automatic tuning.

To tune the cutback values, first set them to values other than Auto, then perform a tune as usual.

### 11.2.4 Manual Tuning

If for any reason automatic tuning gives unsatisfactory results, you can tune the controller manually. There are a number of standard methods for manual tuning. The one described here is the Ziegler-Nichols method.

With the process at its normal running conditions:

Set the Integral Time and the Derivative Time to OFF.

Set High Cutback and Low Cutback to 'Auto'.

Ignore the fact that the PV may not settle precisely at the setpoint.

If the PV is stable, reduce the proportional band so that the PV just starts to oscillate. If PV is already oscillating, increase the proportional band until it just stops oscillating. Allow enough time between each adjustment for the loop to stabilise. Make a note of the proportional band value 'P' and the period of oscillation 'T'.

Set the proportional band, integral time and derivative time parameter values according to the calculations given in the table below:-

Type of control	Proportional band (P)	Integral time (I) seconds	Derivative time (D) seconds
Proportional only	2xB	OFF	OFF
P + I	2.2xB	0.8xT	OFF
P + I + D	1.7xB	0.5xT	0.12xT

# 11.2.5 Setting the Cutback Values

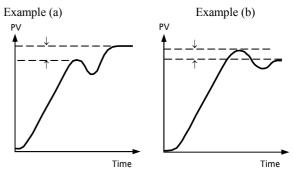
The above procedure sets up the parameters for optimum steady state control. If unacceptable levels of overshoot or undershoot occur during start-up, or for large step changes in PV, then manually set the cutback parameters.

Proceed as follows:

Set the low and high cutback values to three proportional bandwidths (that is to say,  $\mathbb{Z} \cdot \mathbb{B} \cdot \mathbb{H} := \mathbb{Z} \cdot \mathbb{B} \cdot \mathbb{L} \cdot \mathbb{D} = 3 \times \mathbb{P} \cdot \mathbb{B}$ ).

Note the level of overshoot, or undershoot, that occurs for large PV changes (see the diagrams below).

In example (a) increase Low Cutback by the undershoot value. In example (b) reduce Low Cutback by the overshoot value.



Where the PV approaches setpoint from above, you can set High Cutback in a similar manner.

# 11.3 Integral Action and Manual Reset

In a full three-term controller (that is, a PID controller), the integral term automatically removes steady state errors from the setpoint. If the controller is set as a P or PD controller, the integral term will be set to 'OFF'. Under these conditions the measured value may not settle precisely at setpoint.

The Manual Reset parameter ( $^{M}$   $^{R}$ ) represents the value of the power output that will be delivered when the error is zero. You must set this value manually in order to remove the steady state error.

#### 11.4 Relative Cool Gain

The proportional band parameter 'PB' adjusts the proportional band for the heating output. Relative cool gain adjusts the cooling proportional band relative to the heating proportional band. If the rate of heating and rate of cooling are widely different it may be necessary to manually adjust Relative Cool Gain to achieve the optimum settings for the cooling proportional band.

(This parameter is set automatically when Autotune is used). A nominal setting of around 4 is often used.

### 11.5 Control Action

When set to reverse ( $R \in V$ ) the output increases when the PV is below setpoint. This is the best setting for heating control.

For cooling control only set to direct ( $\mathbb{I} : \mathbb{R}$ ).

### 11.6 On/Off Control

On/Off control simply turns heating power on when the temperature is below setpoint and off when it is above setpoint. If cooling is used, cooling power is turned on when the temperature is above setpoint and off when it is below. The outputs of such a controller will normally be connected to relays – hysteresis may be set in the same way as described in the Alarms section to prevent relay chatter or to provide a delay in the control output action.

## 11.7 Valve Position Control

In the 3200 series programmer/controllers two relay or logic outputs may be configured to drive a valve in the open direction ( "D") or the close direction ( "D") via a reversing motor drive. It operates in bounded mode and does not require a feedback from a potentiometer to define the valve position. The control is performed by delivering an Up pulse, a Down pulse or no pulse at all in response to the control demand signal via the relay or logic outputs.

# 11.8 Loop Break

The loop is considered to be broken if the PV does not respond to a change in the output. Since the time of response will vary from process to process the **Loop Break Time** parameter allows a time to be set before a **Loop Break Alarm** is initiated. In these circumstances the output power will drive to high or low limit. For a PID controller, if the PV has not moved by 0.5 x Pb in the loop break time the loop is considered to be in break. The loop break time is set by the Autoune, a typical value is 12 x Td. For an On/Off controller Loop Break Time is not shown and loop break alarm is inhibited.

# 11.9 Cooling Algorithm

The method of cooling may vary from application to application.

For example, an extruder barrel may be cooled by forced air (from a fan), or by circulating water or oil around a jacket. The cooling effect will be different depending on the method. The cooling algorithm may be set to linear where the controller output changes linearly with the PID demand signal, or it may be set to water, oil or fan where the output changes non-linearly against the PID demand. The algorithm provides optimum performance for these methods of cooling.

# 11.10 Control Parameters

The following table shows the parameters available.

CONTROL LIST		Valor		Defe !!	A
Parameter Name	Parameter Description (Scrolling Display)	Value		Default	Access Level
C T R L . H	HEATING TYPE	Pr d PID		As order	Conf
	Selects the channel 1 control	oFF	Heating off	code	
	algorithm. Different algorithms may	on.oF	On/Off		
	be selected for channels 1 and 2. In temperature control applications, Ch1 is usually the heating channel, Ch2 is the cooling channel.	mEr	Valve position control		
C T R L . C	COOLING TYPE	oFF	Cooling disable	As order	Conf
	Selects the channel 2 Control	Pi d	PID	code	
	algorithm. Different algorithms may be selected for channels 1 and 2.  This is not available if the instrument is a valve position controller	an.aF	On/Off		
C T R L . R	CONTROL ACTION  Selects the direction of the control.	гЕи	Reverse acting. Output decreases as PV increases	гЕи	Conf
	i.e reverse or direct acting.	dır	Direct acting. Output increases as PV decreases		
PB.UNT	PROPORTIONAL BAND UNITS	EnG	In engineering units		
		PErc	In percent		
RTUNE	AUTO-TUNE ENABLE	OFF	Autotune off	OFF	L3
		On	Set to 'on' to start auto-tuning		
PB	PROPORTIONAL BAND	0.1 t 9999 display units or 1 to 999.9% if proportional band expressed as %		20	L3
T I	INTEGRAL TIME	UFF to 9999 seconds		360 sec	L3
T ]]	DERIVATIVE TIME	□FF to 9999 seconds  □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □		БО sec	L3
R 26	RELATIVE COOL GAIN	0.1 to 10.0		1.0	L3
	See also section 11.4	0.1 to 10.0			
[]Н	CUTBACK HIGH	Auto or	Ito 3000 display units	Auto =	L3
	See also section 11.2.5.			3xPb	
C B L O	CUTBACK LOW	Auto or	1 to 3000 display units	Auto =	L3
	See also section 11.2.5.			3XPb	
M R	MANUAL RESET	0.0 to 100	.0% (heat only)	0.0%	L3
			100.0% (heat/cool)		
LBT	LOOP BREAK TIME	0FF	Setting loop Break Time to OFF	OFF	L3
	The loop break alarm attempts to detect loss of restoring action in the control loop by checking the control	1 to 9999	disables the Loop Break Alarm		
	output, the process value and its rate of change.				
	Loop break detection works for all control algorithms: PID, VP and ON-OFF.				
	Note: This is not to be confused with load failure and partial load failure.				
0 P . H I	OUTPUT HIGH  Adjust to limit the maximum heating power applied to the process	<u>+</u> 100.0%		100.0%	L3

0 P.LO	OUTPUT LOW	<u>+</u> 100.0%	,	0.0 (heat	L3
	Adjust to limit the maximum cooling			only)	
	power applied to the process or to				
	apply a minimum heating power			(cool)	
M TR.T	MOTOR TRAVEL TIME	0.0 to 999.9 seconds		0.0	L3
	Set this value to the time that it takes		n motorised valve control only the PB		
	for the motor to travel from its fully		parameters are active. The TD		
7 7 C N 7	closed to its fully open position.	· .	ter has no effect on the control.	חרר	
D.BAND	CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND		0.1 to 100.0% of the cooling	0FF	L3
	Period when no output is demanded from either channel 1 or channel 2	proport	ional band		
	Adjust, for example, to increase the				
	period when no heating or cooling power is applied				
H Y 5 T . H	HEATING HYSTERESIS	-199.9 to	o 200.0 display units	1	L3
нү5т.С	COOLING HYSTERESIS	-199.9 to 200.0 display units		1	On/off only
5 R F E	SAFE OUTPUT POWER	-100.0 to	-100.0 to 100.0% limited by OP.HI and OP.LO		L3
	To set the output level in a sensor break (open circuit) condition				
F.M O D	FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE	nonE	Transfer between Auto/Manual/Auto	nonE	L3
	Selects how the loop behaves on		is bumpless		
	transfer from Auto to Manual.	SEEP	Transfer from Auto to Manual, the		
	Transfer from Manual to Auto is	. 55	output goes to a pre-set value (F.OP)		
	always bumpless.	LASE	Transfer from Auto to Manual, the		
			output goes to the previously set manual value		
COOLT	NON-LINEAR COOLING TYPE	Lin	Linear	As order	Conf
	This selects an algorithm most suited	OI L	Oil cooling	code	
	to the type of cooling. Typically used	H20	Water cooling		
	in extruders.	FAn	Forced air cooling	1	
F.OP	FORCED OUTPUT	-100.0 to	o 100.0% limited by OP.HI and OP.LO	0.0	L3
	To pre-set a value for the Manual output when F.MOD = STEP				
7 -11	LOOP MODE – AUTO MANUAL OFF	Auto	To select automatic operation		L3
	see also section 3.4.3.	mЯn	To select manual operation	1	
		OFF	Control outputs inhibited		
LBR	LOOP BREAK STATUS	No YES	Shows the current status of loop break.		Read only
			Di Cuit.		Unity

Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

56

# 11.11 Example: To Configure Heating and Cooling

Enter configuration level as described. Then:-

	Do This	The Display You Should See	Additional Notes		
1.	Press as many times as necessary to select 'CTRL'	ETRL			
2.	Press to scroll to 'CTRLH'	Pld	Heating Type choices are:-  P. d PID (3 term) control		
3.	Press or to select the Heating Type	ETRLH	□□□F On/Off control □FF No heating output configured		
4.	Press to select 'CTRL.C'	Pld	Cooling Type choices are:- <b>FF</b> No cooling output configured		
5.	Press or to select the Cooling Type	ERTLE	PI d PID (3 term) control		
6.	Press oto select 'CTRL.A'	гЕи	Control Action choices are:-  ¬Eu Reverse - heating control		
7.	Press or to 'rEu'	ETRLR	dir Direct - cooling only control		
8.	Press to scroll to 'PB.UNT'	EnG	Proportional Band Units choices are:-		
9.	Press • or • to choose units	PBUNT	PErc Percentage		
10.	Continue to select parameters using for example 'OP.HI'	(00 024 1	When <b>PID control</b> is selected, this places a limit on the output demand from the PID which can be applied to the heating circuit.		
11.	Press or to change their	20 70 2	'DP.LD' can be set up in the same way if required.		
	values		If <b>on/off control</b> is selected these parameters do not apply. They are replaced by 'HYST.H' and 'HYST.L' to set the difference between the output switching off to switching on.		

# 11.11.1 Effect of Control Action, Hysteresis and Deadband

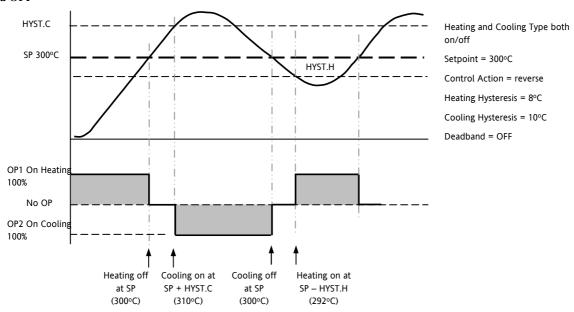
For temperature control 'CONTROL ACTION' will be set to 'r Eu'. For a PID controller this means that the heater power decreases as the PV increases. For an on/off controller output 1 (usually heat) will be on (100%) when PV is below the setpoint and output 2 (usually cool) will be on when PV is above the setpoint

**Hysteresis** applies to on/off control only. It defines the difference in temperature between the output switching off and switching back on again. The examples below shows the effect in a heat/cool controller.

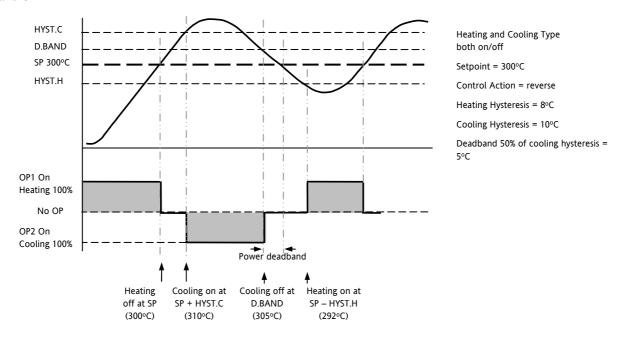
**Deadband** can operate on both on/off control or PID control where it has the effect of widening the period when no heating or cooling is applied. However, in PID control its effect is modified by both the integral and derivative terms. Deadband might be used in PID control, for example, where actuators take time to complete their cycle thus ensuring that heating and cooling are not being applied at the same time. Deadband is likely to be used, therefore, in on/off control only. The second example below adds a deadband of 20 to the above example.

In an on/off controller, if CONTROL ACTION = rev then OP2 will be on when PV is below SP. OP1 will be on when the PV is above SP. The outputs are, therefore, reversed in the above example.

#### **Deadband OFF**



#### **Deadband ON**



# 12. Alarms

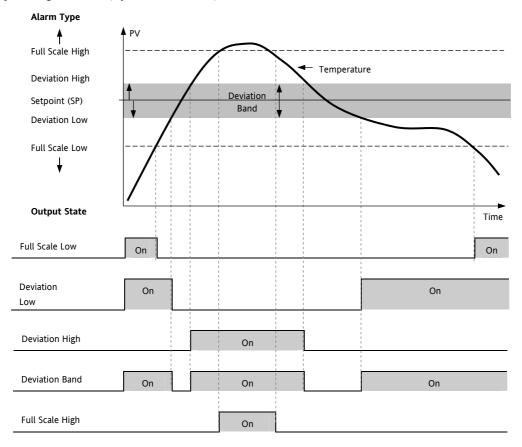
**Alarms** are used to alert an operator when a pre-set level has been exceeded. They are indicated by a scrolling message on the display and the red ALM beacon. They may also switch an output— usually a relay (see section 12.1.1)—to allow external devices to be operated when an alarm occurs. Alarms only operate if they have been ordered and configured.

Up to eight different alarms are available:-

- Alarm 1: configurable as full scale high or low, band or deviation high or low
- Alarm 2: configurable as full scale high or low, band or deviation high or low
- Alarm 3: configurable as full scale high or low, band or deviation high or low
- Alarm 4: configurable as full scale high or low, band or deviation high or low
- Sensor Fault alarm. An alarm condition INPUT SENSOR BROKEN (5br) is indicated if the sensor or the wiring between sensor and controller becomes open circuit. the output level will adopt a 'SAFE' value which can be set up in Operator Level 2, see section 11.10
- For a PRT input, sensor break is indicated if any one of the three wires is broken.
  - For mA input sensor break will not be detected due to the load resistor connected across the input terminals.
  - For Volts input sensor break may not be detected due to the potential divider network connected across the input terminals.
- Loop Break alarm. Displayed as CONTROL LOOP BROKEN. This occurs if the controller does not detect a change in process value following a change in output demand after a suitable delay time.
- Current Transformer alarms Leak, Load Fail, Overcurrent (see C/T section 9.2)
- Remote Fail Alarm This alarm operates on the remote setpoint input. If a value is not received after a period of 5 seconds, then the Remote Fail Alarm is shown.

# 12.1 Types of Alarm

This section shows graphically the operation of different types of alarm used in the controller. The graphs show changes in temperature plotted against time. (Hysteresis set to zero)



Hysteresis

is the difference between the point at which the alarm switches 'ON' and the point at which it switches 'OFF'. It is used to provide a definite indication of the alarm condition and to prevent alarm relay chatter.

Latching Alarm is used to hold the alarm condition once an alarm has been detected. It may be configured as:-

nont	Non latching	A non latching alarm will reset itself when the alarm condition is removed
Auto	Automatic	An auto latching alarm requires acknowledgement before it is reset. The acknowledgement can occur <b>BEFORE</b> the condition causing the alarm is removed.
mΗn	Manual	The alarm continues to be active until both the alarm condition is removed AND the alarm is acknowledged. The acknowledgement can only occur <b>AFTER</b> the condition causing the alarm is removed.
EuŁ	Event	ALM beacon does not light but an output associated with this parameter will activate. A scrolling message may be configured using iTools, as described in section 17.4. If a message has been configured it will scroll across the display while the event is true.

Blocking Alarms The alarm may be masked during start up. Blocking prevents the alarm from being activated until the process has first achieved a safe state. It is used to ignore start up conditions which are not representative of running conditions.

A blocking alarm is re-initiated after a setpoint change.

See section 12.2 for an explanation of the behaviour of blocking alarms under different conditions.

## 12.1.1 Alarm Relay Output

Alarms can operate a specific output (usually a relay). Any individual alarm can operate an individual output or any combination of alarms, up to four, can operate an individual output. They are either supplied pre-configured\* in accordance with the ordering code or set up in configuration level.

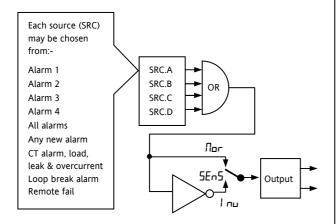
\* When supplied pre-configured, the default is:-

IO1 is always AL1

OP2 is always AL2

OP3 is always AL3

OP4 (AA) is always AL4



#### 12.1.2 Alarm Indication

- ALM beacon flashing red = a new alarm (unacknowledged)
- This is accompanied by a scrolling alarm message. A typical default message will show the source of the alarm followed by the type of alarm. For example, 'ALARM 1 FULL SCALE HIGH'
- Using Eurotherm iTools configuration package, it is also possible to download customised alarm messages.
   An example might be, 'PROCESS TOO HOT'.
- If more than one alarm is present further messages are flashed in turn in the main display. The alarm indication will continue while the alarm condition is present and is not acknowledged.
- ALM beacon on continuously = alarm has been acknowledged

# 12.1.3 To Acknowledge An Alarm

Press and together.

The action, which now takes place, will depend on the type of latching, which has been configured

#### **Non-Latched Alarms**

Alarm condition present when the alarm is acknowledged.

- ALM beacon on continuously.
- The alarm message(s) will continue to scroll

This state will continue for as long as the alarm condition remains. When the alarm condition disappears all indication also disappears.

If a relay has been attached to the alarm output, it will deenergise when the alarm condition occurs and remain in this condition until acknowledged or the alarm is no longer present.

If the alarm condition disappears before it is acknowledged the alarm resets immediately.

#### **Latched Alarms**

See description in section 12.1.

# 12.2 Behaviour of Alarms After a Power Cycle

The response of an alarm after a power cycle depends upon the latching type, whether it has been configured to be a blocking alarm, it's state and the acknowledge status of the alarm.

The response of active alarms after a power cycle is as follows:

For a non-latching alarm or an event alarm blocking will be re-instated, if configured. If blocking is not configured the active alarm will remain active. If the alarm condition has gone safe during the down time the alarm will return inactive.

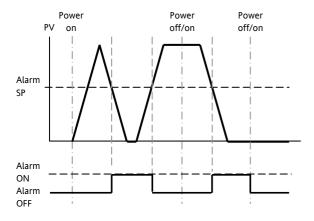
For an auto-latching alarm blocking will be re-instated, if configured, only if the alarm had been acknowledged prior to the power cycle. If blocking is not configured or the alarm had not been acknowledged the active alarm will remain active. If the alarm condition has gone safe during the downtime the alarm will return inactive if it had been acknowledged prior to the power cycle else it will return safe but not acknowledged. If the alarm was safe but not acknowledged prior to the power cycle the alarm will return safe but not acknowledged.

For a manual-latching alarm blocking will not be re-instated and the active alarm will remain active. If the alarm condition has gone safe during the downtime the alarm will return safe but not acknowledged. If the alarm was safe but not acknowledged prior to the power cycle the alarm will return safe but not acknowledged.

The following examples show graphically the behaviour under different conditions:-

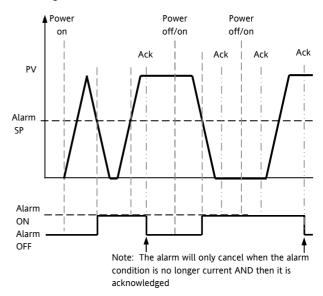
#### 12.2.1 Example 1

Alarm configured as Absolute Low; Blocking: No Latching



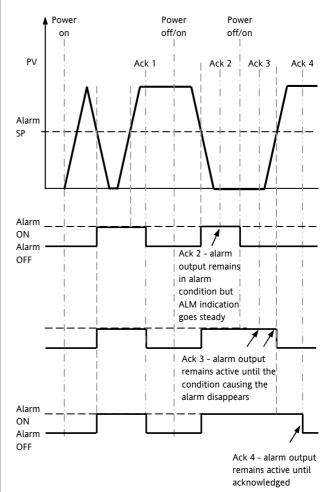
#### 12.2.2 Example 2

Alarm configured as Absolute Low; Blocking: Manual Latching



# 12.2.3 Example 3

Alarm configured as Absolute Low; Blocking: Auto Latching



# 12.3 Alarm Parameters

Four alarms are available. Parameters do not appear if the Alarm Type = None. The following table shows the parameters to set up and configure alarms.

ALARM LIS	T 'ALARM'					
Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description	Value		Default	Access Level
A LTYP	ALARM 1 TYPE	Selects the type of alarm	nonE	Alarm not configured	As order code	Conf
			Н	Full Scale High		
			Lo	Full Scale Low		
			д.Н.	Deviation High		
			d.Lo	Deviation Low		
			Puq	Deviation band		
R I	ALARM 1 SETPOINT	Alarm 1 threshold value.  The last three characters show the type of alarm configured from the above list	Instrument range		0	L3
R 1.5TS	ALARM 1 OUTPUT	Indicates the status of the alarm	0FF	Alarm off		Read onl
			<u> </u>	Alarm on		
R I.H Y S	ALARM 1 HYSTERESIS	See description at the beginning of this section	0 to 9999			Conf
A I.LAT	ALARM 1 LATCHING TYPE	See description at the beginning of this section	nonE	Non-latching	As order code	Conf
			Auto	Latching with automatic resetting		
			mAn	Latching with manual resetting		
			EuŁ	Event (no alarm flashing beacon but messages can be displayed)		
A I.BLK	ALARM 1	See description at the beginning of	По	No blocking	По	Conf
BLOCKING t		this section	YE5	Blocking		
The above	parameters are repea	ted for Alarm 2, 82; Alarm 3, 83; Alarn	า 4, 84			

# 12.3.1 Example: To Configure Alarm 1

Enter configuration level as described. Then:-

64

Do This	The Display You Should See	Additional Notes
Press as many times as necessary to select 'ALARM'	ALARM	
<ol> <li>Press  to select 'A1.TYP'</li> <li>Press  or  to select the required alarm type</li> </ol>	<b>H,</b> R I. TYP	Alarm Type choices are:-  nonE Alarm not configured  Hi Full Scale High  Lo Full Scale Low  dHi Deviation High  dLo Deviation Low  bnd Deviation Band
<ul> <li>4. Press  to select 'A1 '</li> <li>5. Press  or  to set the alarm trip level</li> </ul>	2 <b>15</b> 8 1.81	This is the alarm threshold setting for. The last three characters () will show the type of alarm configured from the above list.  The alarm threshold is shown in the upper display.
6. Press to select 'A1 STS'	<b>DFF</b> 8 1515	In this example the high alarm will be detected when the measured value exceeds 215  This is a read only parameter which shows the status of the alarm output
7. Press to select 'A1 HYS'  8. Press or to set the hysteresis	2 8 %475	In this example the alarm will cancel when the measured value decreases 2 units below the trip level (at 213 units)
9. Press to select 'A1 LAT'  10. Press or to select the latching type	NonE A LAI	Latching Type choices are:-  nonE No latching  Ruko Automatic  mRn Manual  Euk Event  See the introduction to the alarm section for an explanation
<ul> <li>11. Press  to select 'A1 BLK'</li> <li>12. Press  or  to 'YE5' or '∏□'</li> <li>13. Repeat the above to configure alarms 2, 3 and 4 if required</li> </ul>	No R BLK	

Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

# 12.4 Diagnostic Alarms

Diagnostic alarms indicate a possible fault within the controller or connected devices.

Display shows	What it means	What to do about it
ELanF	A change made to a parameter takes a finite time to be entered. If the power to the controller is turned off before the change has been entered then this alarm will occur.  Do not turn the power off to the controller while <code>ConF</code> is flashing	Enter configuration mode then return to the required operating mode. It may be necessary to re-enter the parameter change since it will not have been entered in the previous configuration.
ELAL	Calibration error	Re-instate Factory calibration
E2.Er	EEPROM error	Return to factory for repair
EE.Er	Non-vol memory error	Note the error and contact your supplier
ELin	Invalid input type. This refers to custom linearisation which may not have been applied correctly or may have been corrupted.	Go to the INPUT list in configuration level and set a valid thermocouple or input type
Emad	IO1, OP2, or OP3 has been changed	If this has been field changed by the installation of a new board, enter config level, then exit back to operator level.
		If the message occurs at any other time return to factory for repair.

# 12.4.1 Out of Range Indication

If the input is too high HHHHH will be displayed If the input is too low LLLLL will be displayed

# 13. Timer/Programmer

A timer can be configured to operate in one of four different modes. These can be selected in Level 3 or configuration level as:-

- 1. Dwell timer
- 2. Delay timer

66

- 3. Soft start timer
- 4. Programmer this is an orderable option

Operation of the timer has been described in section 5.

# **13.1** Timer Parameters

The full list of all available parameters in configuration level is given in the following table.

TIMER LIST	'TIM ER"					
Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description	Value		Default	Access Level
TM.EFG	TIMER	Timer type configuration	nonE	Timer disabled	As order	L3
	CONFIGURATI ON		dwEll	Dwell	code	
			dELY	Delayed switch on		
			SFSŁ	Soft start		
			ProG	Programmer		
TM.RES	TIMER	To set the time units	Ноиг	Hours HH:MM		Conf
	RESOLUTION		WI U	Minutes MM:SS		R/O L3
THRES	TIMER START THRESHOLD	To set the maximum deviation between SP and PV before the timer starts.	DFF or 1 to 3000 Units above and below setpoint		OFF	L3
		Dwell timer and Programmer only				
EN D. T	TIMER END TYPE	which takes place when the timer has timed out.	OFF	Control outputs go to zero %		Conf
			dwEll	Control continues at SP1		
			SP2	Go to setpoint 2		
		Dwell timer and Programmer only	rE5	Reset programmer		
55.5P	SOFT START SETOINT	Sets the threshold below which the power is limited  5F5L timer only	Controller input range		0	Conf
55.PW R	SOFT START POWER LIMIT	Sets the limit to the power output during start up  5F5L timer only	0 to 100%		0	Conf
T.5 TRT	TIMER STATUS	Timer status	rE5	Reset		L3
., 2		Timer status	רחט	Running (counting)	1	
			hoLd	Running (hold)		
			End	Timed out		
5 E RV 0	SERVO MODE	Defines the way in which the programmer starts and how it recovers from	5P	Starts at SP1 (or SP2).  The program must be re-started after a power failure.	SP	

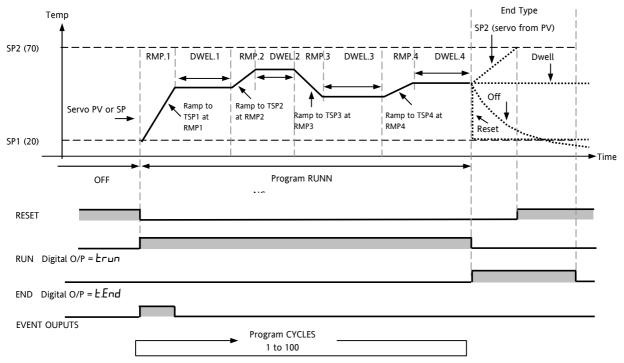
Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

# 3100/3200 Series

TIMER LIST	'TIM ER'		ı			
Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description	Value		Default	Access Level
		a power failure	РЦ	Starts at the current Process		
		See also section 5.4.1.		value.		
		Programmer only		The program must be re-started after a power failure.		
			5P.rb	Starts at SP1 (or SP2).	-	
				The program will continue to run from the original setpoint value at the last ramp rate.		
			Риль	Starts at the current Process value.		
				The program will continue to run from the current process value and ramp back at the last ramp rate		
T 5 P . I	TARGET SETPOINT 1	To set the target value for the first setpoint	Controller input range		0	L2
RMP.I	RAMP RATE 1	To set the rate at which the setpoint changes to reach TSP.1	DFF, 0:1 to 3000 units per min or hour		OFF	L2
DWEL. I	DWELL 1	To set the time at which the setpoint remains at TSP.1	□FF, 0:01 to 99:59 hh:mm or mm.ss		OFF	L2
The above t	hree parameters	are repeated for the next 3 p	orogram se	gments, i.e. TSP.2, (3 & 4), RMP.2 (3 &	4), DWEL.2	(3 & 4)
DWELL	SET TIMER DURATION	To set the time duration (not programmer)	0:00 to 99	9:59 hh:mm or mm.ss	0	L3
T.ELRP	ELAPSED TIME	Time elapsed from when the timer starts to run	0:00 to 99.59 hh:mm or mm.ss			L3 read
T.REMN	TIME REMAINING	Time remaining to reach the set time.	0:00 to 99.59 hh:mm or mm.ss			L3
EVENT	EVENT	Event output operates during	0 = No e	vents operate in any segment	0	L3
	OUTPUTS the selected segment		255 -= Events operate in all segments			
		Programmer only				
0.5.5		See section 13.2.3				
P.EYEL	PROGRAM CYCLES	Sets the number of times that a program is repeated	1 to 100		1	L3
CYCLE	PROGRAM CYCLE	Displays the current cycle when the program is running	1 to 100			L3

# 13.2 Programmer

Model function CP is a controller which also contains a four segment setpoint programmer where each segment consists of a controlled rate ramp to a target setpoint followed by a dwell at that setpoint. These values can be set by the user. The program profile is shown in the diagram below.



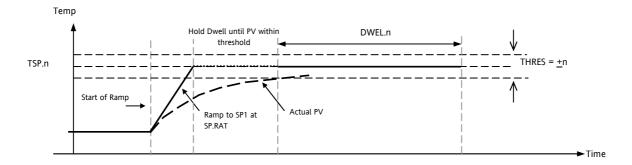
Notes:-

Where steps are required, the ramp rate in the ramp/dwell pair should be set to 'OFF'.

- 1. Where ramp/dwell pairs are not required, the ramp rate should be set to 'OFF' and the TSP the same as the preceding segment
- 2. TIMER END when end type is SP2, Timer END does not occur until the ramp is complete or SP2 is achieved. It is more usual to use a DWELL End Type (the default setting)

#### 13.2.1 Threshold

A single threshold value is available to provide a holdback on the entry to the dwell part of the ramp/dwell pair. It holds back the dwell until the PV has reached the band defined by +/- threshold around the PV as shown below:-



# 13.2.2 Run/End Digital Outputs

Digital outputs (normally relay) may be made to operate while the program is in Run mode or End mode, as shown in the diagram in section 13.2. These outputs are set up in configuration level by selecting the appropriate output parameter list - IO-1, OP-2, OP-3, or AA and assigning the parameter 'PrG.E' to the 'SRC.A' (B, C, or D) parameter. This is described in Chapter 9.

## 13.2.3 Event Outputs

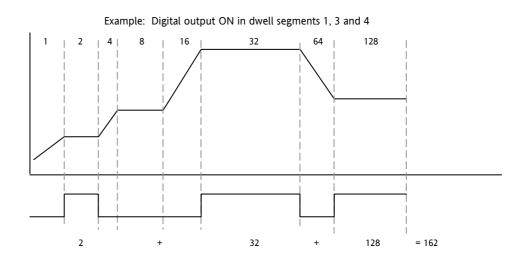
A digital event may be configured to operate in any segment of the program. This is set up in the TIMER List by the parameter 'EVENT'.

To turn an output on in a segment, use the table, and diagram, below to obtain the *weighting* value for that segment. Note down the weightings for each segment in which the output is to be turned on and add them together. Set the Event Settings value to this number

For example, to switch an output on in the first ramp segment and the second dwell, the weightings would be 1 and 8. So the Event Setting would be 9. To turn the event on in Ramp 1 and Dwell 3 the weightings would be 1 and 32, so the event setting would be 33.

See also the example 'To Configure the Programmer' section 13.2.4.

Segment	Weighting	
Ramp 1	1	
Dwell 1	2	
Ramp 2	4	
Dwell 2	8	
Ramp 3	16	
Dwell 3	32	
Ramp 4	64	
Dwell 4	128	



Event outputs were added after software version 2.

# 13.2.4 To Configure the Programmer

The programmer can be configured in Level 2 as explained in section 4. The Event outputs, however, can only be configured in Level 3 or Configuration level as follows:-

Select Access Level 3 or Configuration level as described in section 6.1.3.

Operation	Action	Display View	Notes
Select the <b>TIMER</b> page	Press as many times as necessary to 'TIMER'	TIMER	
Configure the Timer as a <b>Programmer</b>	Press to select 'TM.CFG' Press or to 'Prol'	<b>ProG</b> TM.C <i>F</i> G	
Set the Resolution	Press to select 'TM.RES'  Press or to 'Haur or 'mi n''	Hour M.ÆS	In this example the ramp rate and dwell period are set in hours
Set the Threshold	Press to select 'THRES'  Press or to adjust	<b>5</b> TH RE 5	In this example the dwell periods will not start until the PV is within 5 units of the setpoint
Set the action when the programmer times out	Press to select 'END.T'  Press to 'IFF' or '5P2'  or 'dwEll'	dwEll ENIL T	In this example the controller will continue to control indefinitely at the last setpoint.  OFF will turn the output power off and SP2 will control at setpoint 2
Set the Servo Mode	Press (twice) to select 'SERVO'  Press or to 'P'' or '5P'	<b>PU</b> SE R/O	In this example the program will start from the current value of the process variable
Set the first  Target Setpoint	Press to select 'TSP.1' Press or to adjust	100 15P. (	In this example the setpoint will ramp from the current value of the PV to the first target - 100
Set the first Ramp Rate	Press to select 'RMP.1'  Press or to adjust	<b>8.0</b> RM P. 1	In this example the setpoint will ramp to 100 at 8.0 units per hour
Set the first  Dwell	Press to select 'DWEL.1'  Press or to adjust	2:11 DNEL 1	In this example the setpoint will dwell at 100 for 2 hours 11 minutes
Repeat the above t	three steps for all segments		·
Set the segment in which the relay operates	Press to select 'EVENT'  Press or to adjust	4 EVENT	Set as described in section 13.2.3. In this example the event output will be active during Ramp 2.
Set the number of times the whole program repeats	Press to select 'P.CYCL'  Press or to adjust	P.EYEL	1 = Program runs once To 100 = Program repeats 100 times
Configure Output 4 (AA Relay) as the Event output	Press to select 'AA' List  Press to select '4.SRC.A'  Press or to select 'PrūE'	Pr.6E 4585.8	This can only be done in Configuration level.  You can also select 4.SRC.B, 4.SRC.C, or 4.SRC.D or assign these to other functions, for example 'Erun' or 'End' so that the relay also operates when the timer is running or when it ends.

# 13.3 Example: To Configure a Dwell Timer as a Simple Two Step Programmer

If the instrument has been ordered as controller only, it is still possible to configure a simple ramp/dwell; ramp/dwell programmer. This example assumes a hardware configuration as follows:-

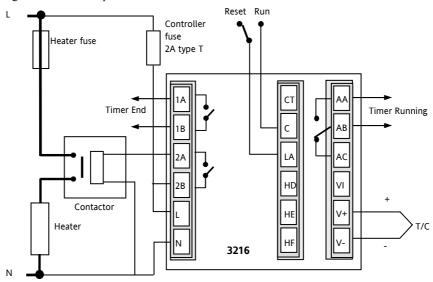
Output 2 Heat output relay

I/O 1 Timer End digital output

AA Relay Timer running digital output

Dig Input Run/Reset input

A typical wiring diagram for this example is shown below:-



# Configure the I/O as follows:-

Enter configuration level described in section 6.1.3. Then:-

Operation	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
Select the IO-1 page header	1. Press as many times as necessary to select 'I O -1'	10 1	To configure the timer end digital output signal  Scrolling display 'I D - I LIST'
Set the output function to digital out	2. Press  (twice) to select '1.FUNC' 3. Press  or  to choose dauŁ	d.out LRINE	Scrolling display 'I 🛭 - I FUNETION'
Wire source A so that IO-1 operates when the timer end status is true	<ul> <li>4. Press  to scroll to '1. S R C . A'</li> <li>5. Press  or  to choose E End</li> </ul>	E.End (SRC.R	Also I SRE. II I. SRE. E I. SRE. II = n on E  and I SENS = n or to energise the relay when the timer is in the end state  Scrolling display 'I O - I SOURCE'
Select the OP-2 page header	6. Press as many times as necessary to select 'O P - 2'	OP-₹	To configure the control output Scrolling display ロリアロチ こ L15 T'
Set the output function to heat	7. Press  to select '2.FUNC'  8. Press  or  to choose HEFIL	HEAF 2. FUNC	Also 2. PLS = <b>5.0</b> and 2. SENS = <b>nor</b> Scrolling display 'DU TPUT 2 FUNCTION'

Select the AA relay output list	9. Press as many times as necessary to select 'A A '	RR	To configure the AA relay timer run digital output signal
header		rin	Scrolling display 'R R RE LAY'
Set the output function to digital out	10. Press  to select '4. FUNC'  11. Press  or  to choose dauŁ	<b>d.out</b> 4 RINE	Scrolling display 'OUTPUT 4 FUNCTION'
Wire source A so that the AA relay operates when the timer run	12. Press to select '4. S R C. A'  13. Press or to choose Lrun	E.run 45R.A	Also 4 SRC. II 4. SRC. E 4. SRC. II = n o n E  and 4 SENS = n o r to energise the relay when the timer is in the running state
status is true			Scrolling display 'DUTPUT 4 50URCE'
Select the LA digital input list header	14. Press as many times as necessary to select 'L A'	LR	To configure the LA digital input to Run/Reset the timer from an external contact
Set the input to Run/Reset the timer	15. Press  to select 'L.D.I N'  16. Press  or  to choose	Err5 LIN	Make to Run, break to Reset

# **Configure the Timer**

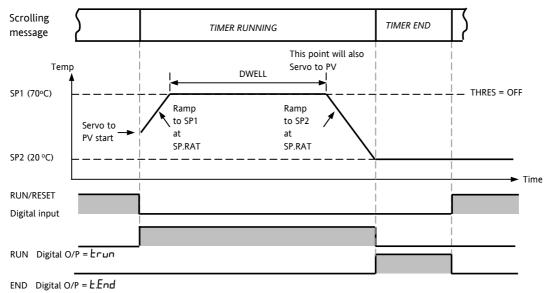
Operation	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
Select the Timer list header	17. Press as many times as necessary to select 'T I M E R '	T IM ER	To configure the timer.  This can also be done in Level 3.  Scrolling display 'TIM ER LIST'
Configure the timer as a Dwell type	18. Press  to select 'T M . C F G'  19. Press  or  to choose d wE!!	<b>dwE!!</b> тм.сғъ	Also TM .RE5 = mi n or Hour as required  Scrolling display 'TIM ER  EONFIGURATION'
Set the threshold to a level acceptable to the process	20. Press  to select 'THRES'  21. Press  or  to choose    2	<b>2</b> TH FE 5	To ensure the dwell starts when PV reaches 2° of setpoint  Scrolling display 'TIM ER START THREHOLD'
When the timer times out reset it to setpoint 2	22. Press  to select 'END.T'  23. Press  or  to choose 5₽2	SP2 ENILT	Also set IWELL to the time period required  Scrolling display 'TIM ER ENI TYPE'

Return to Level 3 and operate the timer as previously described below  $% \left\{ \left( 1\right) \right\} =\left\{ \left( 1\right) \right\}$ 

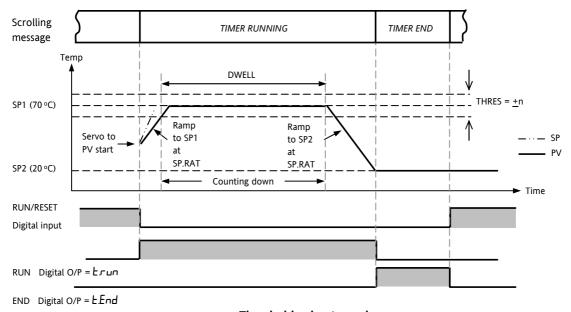
# Assume the following settings

# $SP1 = 70^{\circ}C$ End. $T = SP2 = 20^{\circ}C$ Ramp Rate $(SP.RAT) = 20^{\circ}C/min$

The threshold value behaves like a holdback value and can be turned off. A digital output can be configured to operate an external buzzer, or other form of indication, to alert the operator to the end of the process. It is cancelled by pressing 'Ack' and .



Threshold value turned off



Threshold value turned on

This now behaves as a simple four segment programmer of two ramps two dwells

# 14. Recipe

A recipe can take a snapshot of the current values and store these into a recipe number.

There are five recipes available, which can store a range of parameter values for different processes. The list of parameters is shown in section 14.3.1.

Each recipe can be given a name using iTools configuration software. It is also possible to reconfigure which parameters are included in the recipe list using iTools, see section 17.

# 14.1 To Save Values in a Recipe

Do This	The Display You Should See	Additional Notes
1. Press as many times as necessary to select 'R E C I P'	RE C IP	Scrolling display RECIPEL15T
<ol> <li>Press  to scroll to 'STORE'</li> <li>Press  or  to choose the recipe number to store eg  ∫</li> </ol>	1 5 TD RE ↓ don <b>E</b> 5 TD RE	Scrolling display RECIPE TO SAVE The current parameter values are stored in Recipe 1

# 14.2 To Save Values in a Second Recipe

In this example the proportional band will be changed and stored in recipe 2. All other values will remain the same as recipe 1:-

Do This	The Display You Should See	Scrolling display Additional Notes
1. Press (a) to scroll to 'C T R L'	C TRL	Scrolling display [ ] N T R D L L 15 T
2. Press to scroll to PB	22	Scrolling display PROPORTIONAL BRN B
3. Press  or  to change the value eg  22	PB	
4. Press  to scroll to 'RECIP'	REC IP	Scrolling display RECIPELIST
5. Press to 'STORE'	2 \ 5 TO RE	Scrolling display RECIPE TO SRVE
6. Press ♠ or ♥ to ₽	<b>donE</b> 5 TO RE	

# 14.3 To Select a Recipe to Run

	Do This	The Display You Should See	Additional Notes
1.	Press as many times as necessary to select 'R E C I P'	REE IP	Scrolling display RECIPELIST
2.	Press to select 'R E C . N O '		Scrolling display EURRENT REEIPE NUMBER The values stored in Reside 1 will now be
3	Press  or  to choose recipe	REC.NO	The values stored in Recipe 1 will now be loaded.
J.	number e.g. 1		If a recipe number is chosen which has not been saved then FAI L will be displayed

# 14.3.1 List of Default Recipe Parameters:

Instrument resolution is always saved and restored, as are instrument units, proportional band units and dwell resolution. The following parameters are the other default recipe parameters.

P B	Proportional Band	R I.XX	Alarm 1 threshold1	
Ti	Integral time	R 2. X X	Alarm 2 threshold2	
T D	Derivative time	я э. хх	Alarm 3 threshold3	
I.BANI	Channel 2 deadband	яч. хх	Alarm 4 hreshold4	
С В. Ш	Cutback low	LBT	Loop break time	
C B.HI	Cutback high	H YST.H	Channel 1 hysteresis	
R 26	Relative cool gain	H YST. C	Channel 2 hysteresis	
5 P I	Setpoint 1	ном Е	Home Display	
5 P 2	Setpoint 2	5 P. H I	Setpoint High limit	
M R	Manual reset On/off only	5 P. W	Setpoint Low limit	
0 P.HI	Output high limit	TM.CFG	Timer configuration	
O P. W	Output low limit	TM . RES	Timer reset	
SRFE	Safe Output	55. 5P	Soft start setpoint	
S.P. RRT	Setpoint rate limit	55. P N R	Soft start power limit	
R 1.HYS	Alarm 1 hysteresis	DWELL	Set time duration	
R 2. H Y S	Alarm 2 hysteresis	THRES	Timer Threshold	
R 3. H Y S	Alarm 3 hysteresis	END.T	Timer End Type	
Я Ч. Н Ү 5	Alarm 4 hysteresis	RRM PU	Ramp Units	
		T.STRT	Programmer/Timer status	

Recipes can also be set up using iTools configuration software – see section 17.9.

# 15. Digital Communications

Digital Communications (or 'comms' for short) allows the controller to communicate with a PC or a networked computer system. Digital communications is not available in 3116 controllers.

This product conforms to MODBUS RTU ® protocol a full description of which can be found on www.modbus.org.

Two ports are available both using MODBUS RTU communication facilities:

- a configuration port intended to communicate with a system to download the instrument parameters and to perform manufacturing tests and calibration
- an optional RS232 or RS485 port on terminals HD, HE and HF - intended for field communications using, for example, a PC running a SCADA package.

The two interfaces cannot operate at the same time.

For a full description of digital communications protocols (ModBus RTU) refer to the 2000 series Communications Handbook, part number HA026230, available on www.eurotherm.co.uk.

Each parameter has its own unique ModBus address. A list of these is given at the end of this section.

# 15.1 Digital Communications Wiring

### 15.1.1 RS232

To use RS232 the PC will be equipped with an RS232 port, usually referred to as COM 1.

To construct a cable for RS232 operation use a three core screened cable.

The terminals used for RS232 digital communications are listed in the table below. Some PC's use a 25 way connector although the 9 way is more common.

uninough the 5 way to more comment.					
Standard Cable	PC socket pin no.		PC Function *	Instrument Terminal	Instrument
Colour	9 way	25 way			Function
White	2	3	Receive, RX	HF	Transmit, TX
Black	3	2	Transmit, TX	HE	Receive, RX
Red	5	7	Common	HD	Common
Link	1	6	Rec'd line sig.		
together	4	8	detect Data terminal ready		
	6	11	Data set ready		
Link	7	4	Request to		
together	8	5	send Clear to send		
Screen		1	Ground		

<sup>\*</sup> These are the functions normally assigned to socket pins. Please check your PC manual to confirm.

### 15.1.2 RS485 (2-wire)

To use RS485, buffer the RS232 port of the PC with a suitable RS232/RS485 converter. The Eurotherm Controls KD485 Communications Adapter unit is recommended for this purpose. The use of a RS485 board built into the computer is not recommended since this board may not be isolated, which may cause noise problems, and the RX terminals may not be biased correctly for this application.

To construct a cable for RS485 operation use a screened cable with one (RS485) twisted pair plus a separate core for common. Although common or screen connections are not necessary, their use will significantly improve noise immunity.

The terminals used for RS485 digital communications are listed in the table below.

Standard Cable Colour	PC Function *	Instrument Terminal	Instrument Function
White	Receive, RX+	HF (B) or (B+)	Transmit, TX
Red	Transmit, TX+	HE (A) or (A+)	Receive, RX
Green	Common	HD	Common
Screen	Ground		

 These are the functions normally assigned to socket pins. Please check your PC manual to confirm.

See section 2.12 for wiring diagrams

### 15.1.3 Wiring RS422 or 4-wire RS485

RS422 is available as option 6XX in 3216 controllers only.

To use RS422, buffer the RS232 port of the PC with a suitable RS232/RS422 converter. The KD485 or 261 Communications Converter unit is recommended for this purpose. Instruments on a RS422 communication network should be chain connected and not star connected.

To construct a cable for RS422 operation use a screened cable with two twisted pairs plus a separate core for common. Although common or screen connections are not necessary, their use will significantly improve noise immunity.

The terminals used for RS422 digital communications are listed in the table below.

Standard Cable Colour	PC socket pin no. 25 way	PC Function *	Instrument Terminal	Instrument Function
White	3	Receive (RX+)	HE	Transmit (TX+)
Black	16	Receive (RX-)	HF	Transmit (TX-)
Red	12	Transmit (TX+)	НВ	Receive (RX+)
Black	13	Transmit (TX-)	НС	Receive (RX-)
Green	7	Common	HD	Common
Screen	1	Ground		

<sup>\*</sup> These are the functions normally assigned to socket pins. Please check your PC manual to confirm.

# 15.2 Digital Communications Parameters

The following table shows the parameters available.

DIGITAL CO	MMUNICATIONS LIS	ST 'COM M 5'				
Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description	Value		Default	Access Level
]]	MODULE	Comms identity	nonE	No module fitted	As order	Conf
IDENTIT	IDENTITY		r232	RS 232 Modbus interface	code	L3 R/O
			r485	RS485 Modbus interface		
			-422	RS422 Modbus 3216 only		
			dc, P	Remote setpoint input. If fitted this ID replaces the above and no further parameters are shown		
A D D R	COMMUNIC ATIONS ADDRESS	Communications address of the instrument	1 to 2	54	1	L3
BRUD	COMMUNIC	Communications baud	1200	1200	9600	Conf
	ATIONS rate BAUD RATE	2400	2400	-	L3 R/O	
			4800	4800		
		9600	9600	-		
			19.20	19,200	1	
PRTY	COMMUNIC	NS	nonE	No parity	nanE	Conf
	ATIONS PARITY		EuEn	Even parity		L3 R/O
	174KITT		0dd	Odd parity		
BELRY	RX/TX DELAY	To insert a delay	OFF	No delay		Conf
	TIME	between Rx and Tx to ensure that drivers have sufficient time to switch over.	on	Fixed delay applied		L3 R/O
RE TRR N	COMMS	Master comms broadcast	nonE	None	nonE	
	RETRANSMIS parameter. SION See section 15.2.1		w.5P	Working setpoint		
		See section 15.2.1	PU	Process Variable		
			OP	Output demand		
			Err	Error		
REG.R I	COMMS RETRANSMIS SION ADDRESS	Parameter added in the Slave address to which the master communications value will be written See section 15.2.1.	0 to 99	399	0	

### 15.2.1 Broadcast Communications

Broadcast communications as a simple master is available on 3200 controllers from software versions 1.10 or greater. Broadcast master communications allows the 3200 controller to send a single value to any number of slave instruments. Modbus broadcast using function code 6 (Write single value) must be used. This allows the 3200 to link with other products, without the need for a supervisory PC, to create a small system solution. Example applications include multizone setpoint programming applications or cascade control using a second controller. The facility provides a simple and precise alternative to analogue retransmission.

The retransmitted parameter can be selected from Setpoint, Process Variable, Output Demand or Error. The controller will cease broadcast when it receives a valid request from a Modbus master - this allows iTools to be connected for commissioning purposes.



#### Warning

When using broadcast master communications, bear in mind that updated values are sent many times a second. Before using this facility, check that the instrument to which you wish to send values can accept continuous writes. Note that in common with many third party lower cost units, the Eurotherm 2200 series and the 3200 series prior to version V1.10 do not accept continuous writes to the temperature setpoint. Damage to the internal non-volatile memory could result from the use of this function. If in any doubt, contact the manufacturer of the device in question for advice.

When using the 3200 series fitted with software version 1.10 and greater, use the Remote Setpoint variable at Modbus address 26 if you need to write to a temperature setpoint. This has no write restrictions and may also have a local trim value applied. There is no restriction on writing to the 2400 or 3500 series.

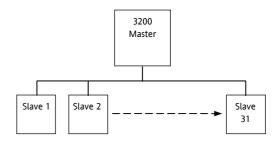
### 15.2.2 Broadcast Master Communications

The 3200 broadcast master can be connected to up to 31 slaves if no segment repeaters are used. If repeaters are used to provide additional segments, 32 slaves are permitted in each new segment. The master is configured by setting the 'RETRAN' parameter to w.5P, PU, DP or Err.

Once the function has been enabled, the instrument will send this value out over the communications link every control cycle (250ms).

### Notes:-

- The parameter being broadcast must be set to the same decimal point resolution in both master and slave instruments.
- 2. If iTools, or any other Modbus master, is connected to the port on which the broadcast master is enabled, then the broadcast is temporarily inhibited. It will restart approximately 30 seconds after iTools is removed. This is to allow reconfiguration of the instrument using iTools even when broadcast master communications is operating.



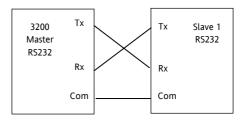
### 15.2.3 Wiring Connections

The Digital Communications module for use as a master or slave is fitted in Comms Module slot H and uses terminals HA to HF.

### © RS232

Rx connections in the master are wired to Tx connections of the slave

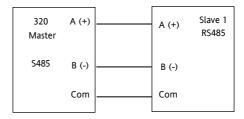
Tx connections in the master are wired to Rx connections of the slave



### © RS485 2-wire

Connect A (+) in the master to A (+) of the slave Connect B (-) in the master to B (-) of the slave

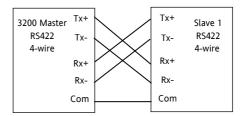
This is shown diagrammatically below



# © RS422 (4-wire) 3216 Only (option 6XX)

Rx connections in the master are wired to Tx connections of the slave

Tx connections in the master are wired to Rx connections of the slave



# 15.3 Example To Set Up Instrument Address

This can be done in operator level 3:-

	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
1.	Press as many times as necessary to select 'COMMS	C 0 11 11 5	Scrolling display 'EOM M 5 LIST'
2.	Press  to scroll to 'ID'	r485 II	Scrolling display 'I'. This displays the type of communications board fitted
3.	Press to scroll to 'ADDR'  Press or to select the address for this controller	A]]]A	Up to 254 can be chosen but note that no more than 33 instruments should be connected to a single RS485 link. Scrolling display 'A I IRE 55'

For further information see 2000 Series Communications Handbook Part No. HA026230.

### 15.4 DATA ENCODING

Note that the Eurotherm iTools OPC server provides a straightforward means of accessing any variable in the 3200 controller in the correct data format without the need to consider data representation. However if you wish to write your own communications interface software, you will need to take the format used by the 3200 comms software into account.

Modbus data is normally encoded into a 16 bit signed integer representation.

Integer format data, including any value without a decimal point or represented by a textual value (for example 'off', or 'on'), is sent as a simple integer value.

For floating point data, the value is represented as a 'scaled integer', in which the value is sent as an integer which gives the result of the value multiplied by 10 to the power of the decimal resolution for that value. This is easiest to understand by reference to examples:

FP Value	Integer Represenation	
FP Value	Integer Representation	
9.	9	
-1.0	10	
123.5	1235	
9.99	999	

It may be necessary for the Modbus master to insert or remove a decimal point when using these values.

It is possible to read floating point data in a native 32 bit IEEE format. This is described in the Eurotherm Series 2000 Communications Handbook (HA026230), Chapter 7.

For **time** data, for example, the length of a dwell, the integer representation depends on the resolution. For 'hours' resolution, the value returned is the number of minutes the value represents, so for example a value of 2:03 (2 hours and three minutes) would be returned as an integer value of 123. For 'minutes' resolution, the value used is the number of seconds the value represents, so that 12:09 (12 minutes and 9 seconds) would be returned as 729.

It is possible to read time data in a native 32 bit integer format, in which case it returns the number of milliseconds the variable represents regardless of the resolution. This is described in the Eurotherm Series 2000 Communications Handbook (HA026230), Chapter 7.

# 15.5 Parameter Modbus Addresses

Parameter Mnemonic		
PV.IN		
TG.SP	Target Setpoint.  NB – do not write continuously changing values to this variable. The memory technology used in this product has a limited (100,000) number of write cycles. If ramped setpoints are required, consider using the internal ramp rate function or the remote comms setpoint (Modbus address 26 )in preference.	
MAN.OP	Manual Output Value	3
WRK.OP	Working Output	4
WKG.SP	Working Setpoint (Read Only)	5
PB	Proportional Band	6
CTRL.A	Control Action	7
	0 = Reverse Acting	
	1 = Direct Acting	
Ti	Integral Time	8
	(0 = No Integral Action)	
Td	Derivative Time	9
DNCIO	(0 = No Derivative Action)	11
RNG.LO	Input Range Low Limit	11
RNG.HI	Input Range High Limit	12
A1	Alarm 1 Threshold	13
A2	Alarm 2 Threshold	14
SP.SEL	Active Setpoint Select	15
	0 = Setpoint 1	
D DAND	1 = Setpoint 2	16
D.BAND	Channel 2 Deadband	16
cB.Lo	Cutback Low	17
cB.HI	Cutback High	18
R2G	Relative Cool/Ch2 Gain	19
T.STAT	Timer Status	23
	0 = Reset	
	1 = Run 2 = Hold	
	3 = End	
SP1	Setpoint 1	24
	NB – do not write continuously changing values to this variable. The memory technology used in this product has a limited (100,000) number of write cycles. If ramped setpoints are required, consider using the internal ramp rate function or the remote comms setpoint (Modbus address 26 )in preference.	
SP2	Setpoint 2  NB – do not write continuously changing values to this variable. The memory technology used in this product has a limited (100,000) number of write cycles. If ramped setpoints are required, consider using the internal ramp rate function or the remote comms setpoint (Modbus address 26 )in preference.	
LOC.t	Local Trim – added to the remote setpoint to compensate for local temperature variations in a control zone.	27
MR	Manual Reset	28
OP.HI	Output High Limit	30
OP.LO	Output Low Limit	31
SAFE	Safe Output Value for Sensor Break or other fault conditions.	34
SP.RAT	Setpoint Rate Limit Value (0 = no rate limit)	
P.Err	Calculated Error (PV-SP)	
A1.HYS	Alarm 1 Hysteresis 47	
A2.HYS	Alarm 2 Hysteresis	68
	Alarm 3 Hysteresis	
A3.HYS	Add in 5 Hysteresis	69

Parameter Mnemonic	Parameter Name	Modbus Address
StAt	Instrument Status. This is a bitmap:	75
	B0 – Alarm 1 Status	
	B1 – Alarm 2 Status	
	B2 – Alarm 3 Status	
	B3 – Alarm 4 Status	
	B4 – Auto/Manual Status	
	B5 – Sensor Break Status	
	B6 – Loop Break Status	
	B7 – CT Low load current alarm status	
	B8 – CT High leakage current alarm status	
	B9 – Program End	
	B10 – PV Overrange (by > 5% of span)	
	B11 – CT Overcurrent alarm status	
	B12 – New Alarm Status	
	B13 – Timer/Ramp Running	
	B14 – Remote (comms) SP Fail	
	B15 – Autotune Status	
	In each case, a setting of 1 signifies 'Active', 0 signifies 'Inactive'.	
LL.AMP	Load Leakage Current	79
LD.AMP	Load ON Current	80
A3	Alarm 3 Threshold	81
A4	Alarm 4 Threshold	82
LBT	Loop Break Time	83
F.OP	Forced manual output value	84
F.MOD	Forced manual output mode	85
	0 – None	
	1 - Step	
	2 - Last	
HYST.H	Ch1 On/Off Hysteresis in Eng Units	86
Di.IP	Digital Inputs Status. This is a bitmap:	87
	B0 – Logic input 1A	
	B1 – Logic input LA	
	B2 – Logic input LB	
	B7 – Power has failed since last alarm acknowledge	
	A value of 1 signifies the input is closed, otherwise it is zero. Values are undefined if options are not fitted or not configured as inputs.	
HYST.C	Ch2 On/Off Hysteresis in Eng Units	88
FILT.T	Input Filter Time	101
Home	Home Display.	106
	0 – Standard PV and SP display	
	1 – PV and Output Power display	
	2 – PV and Time remaining display	
	3 – PV and Timer elapsed time display	
	4 – PV and Alarm 1 setpoint	
	5 – PV and Load Current	
	6 – PV only	
	7 – PV and Composite SP/Time remaining	
	8 – Target setpoint	
	9 – No PV	
	10 – PV is not displayed when controller in Standby	
-	Instrument version number. Should be read as a hexadecimal number, for example a value of 0111 hex is instrument V1.11	107
SP.HI	Setpoint High Limit	111
SP.LO	Setpoint Low Limit	112
-	Instrument type code.	122
	Instrument Comms Address	131

Parameter Mnemonic	Parameter Name	Modbus Address
PV.OFS	PV Offset	141
C.Adj	Calibration Adjust	
IM	Instrument Mode 0 – Auto Mode (normal control) 1 – Manual Mode 2 – Standby Mode	199
MV.IN	Input value in millivolts	202
PV.CM	Comms PV Value. This may be used to write to the Process Variable (temperature) parameter over Modbus when a linearisation type of 'Comms' is selected, allowing the instrument to control to externally derived values.  If sensor break is turned on, it is necessary to write to this variable once every 5 seconds. Otherwise a sensor break alarm will be triggered as a failsafe. If this is not required, turn sensor break off.	203
CJC.IN	CJC Temperature	215
SBR	Sensor Break Status (0 = Off, 1 = Active)	258
NEW.AL	New Alarm Status (0 = Off, 1 = Active)	260
LBR	Loop Break (0 = Off, 1 = Active)	263
A.TUNE	Autotune Enable (0 = Off, 1 = Enabled)	270
A-M	Mode of the Loop (0 = Auto, 1 = Manual)	273
Ac.All	Acknowledge all alarms (1 = Acknowledge	274
L-R	Local Remote (Comms) Setpoint Select	274
L-IX	·	277
DENALU	Remote setpoint in percent	
REM.HI	Remote input high scalar	278
REM.LO	Remote input low scalar	279
A1.STS	Alarm 1 Status (0 = Off, 1 = Active)	294
A2.STS	Alarm 2 Status (0 = Off, 1 = Active)	295
A3.STS	Alarm 3 Status (0 = Off, 1 = Active)	296
A4.STS	Alarm 4 Status (0 = Off, 1 = Active)	297
LD.ALM	Low Load Current Threshold	304
LK.ALM	High Leakage Current Alarm (0 = Off, 1 = Active)	305
HC.ALM	Over Current Alarm Threshold	306
LOAD.A	Load Alarm Status (0 = Off, 1 = Active)	307
LEAK.A	Leak alarm Status.	308
HILC.A	Over Current alarm Status (0 = Off, 1 = Active)	309
REC.NO	Recipe to Recall	313
StOrE	Recipe to Save	314
TM.CFG	Timer type configuration  0 – No Timer  1 – Dwell Timer  2 – Delay Timer  3 – Soft Start Timer  10 – Programmer (Programmer Option only)	320
TM.RES	Timer Resolution 0 – Hours:Mins 1 – Mins:Secs	321
SS.SP	Soft Start Setpoint	
SS.PWR	Soft Start Power Limit	
DWELL	Requested Timer Duration	324
T.ELAP	Elapsed Time	325
T.REMN	Time Remaining	326
THRES	Timer Start threshold	327
End.T	Timer End Type 0 – Off 1 – Dwell at current setpoint 2- Transfer to Setpoint 2 and dwell	328

Parameter Mnemonic	Parameter Name	Modbus Address	
	3 – Reset programmer when the program ends		
SERVO	'Servo' Mode (programmer option only)	329	
	0 – Start first ramp from current Working Setpoint. Program must be restarted after power failure		
	1 - Start first ramp from current PV (temperature). Program must be restarted after power failure		
	2 - Start first ramp from current Working Setpoint. Program will continue to run after power failure		
	3 - Start first ramp from current PV (temperature). Program must be restarted after power failure		
EVENT	Event outputs	331	
P.CYCL	Number of program cycles	332	
CYCLE	Currently running program cycle	333	
CTRL.H	Heat/Ch1 Control Type	512	
01112	0 – Off	3.2	
	1 – On/Off Control		
	2 – PID Control		
	3 – mtr Valve Position Control		
CTRL.C	Cool/Ch2 Control Type	513	
	0 – Off		
	1 – On/Off Control		
	2 – PID Control		
PB.UNT	Proportional Band Units	514	
	0 – Engineering Units		
	1 – Percent of Span		
MTR.T	Motor Travel Time	21	
Lev2.P	Level 2 Code	515	
UNITS	Display Units	516	
05	0 – Degrees C	3.0	
	1 – Degrees F		
	2 – Kelvin		
	3 – None		
	4 – Percent		
Lev3.P	Level 3 Code	517	
Conf.P	Config Code	518	
Cold	If set to 1 instrument will reset to factory defaults on next reset or power cycle.	519	
PASS.C	Feature passcode C	520	
	<u> </u>		
PASS.2	Feature passcode 2	521	
COOL.t	Cooling Algorithm Type:	524	
	0 – Linear		
	1 – Oil		
	2 – Water		
DECD	3 – Fan	525	
DEC.P	Decimal Point Position  0 – XXXX.	525	
	1 – XXX.X		
	2 – XX.XX		
STBY.T	Standby Type	530	
3151.1	0 – Absolute Alarm Outputs Active – others off	330	
	1 – All outputs inactive		
RAMP UNITS	0 – Ramp per Minute	531	
LIMILLS	1 – Ramp per Hour		
OIVITS	2 – Ramp per Second		
Meter	(3208/3204 Only). Ammeter configuration	532	
	(3208/3204 Only). Ammeter configuration 0 – No ammeter	532	
	(3208/3204 Only). Ammeter configuration	532	

A - PV (scaled within range)   S - Output centered between -100% and 100%   7 - Error (PV-5) (scaled between Y-10 degrees)   8 - Instantaneous Amps (scaled 0 to CT Span)   9 - Load Current (scaled 0 to CT Span)   9 - Load Current (scaled 0 to CT Span)   9 - Load Current (scaled 0 to CT Span)   536   7 - Load Current (scaled 0 to CT Span)   7 - Load Current (sca	Parameter Mnemonic	Parameter Name	Modbus Address
6 - Output centered between - 10% and 100%   7 - Error (PV-SP) (scraled between +/- 10 degrees)   8 - Instantaneous Amps (scaled 0 to C1 Span)   9 - Load Current (scaled 0 to C1 Span)   9 - Load Curr		4 – PV (scaled within range)	
T - Error (FV-SP) (scaled between 4-10 degrees)   8 - Instantaneous Amps (scaled 0 to CT Span)   9 - Ioad Current (scaled 0 to CT Span)   533		5 – Output Power (scaled within Op Low and OP High limits)	
B - Instantaneous Amps Scaled to ECT Span		6 – Output centered between –100% and 100%	
uCAL         User Calibration Enable         533           aLTYP         Alarm 1 Type             0 - Off             1 - Absolute High             2 - Absolute Low             3 - Deviation High             4 - Deviation Band             4 - Deviation Band             4 - Deviation Band             4 - Deviation High		7 – Error (PV-SP) (scaled between +/- 10 degrees)	
uCAL         User Calibration Enable         533           ALTYP         Alarm 1 Type		8 – Instantaneous Amps (scaled 0 to CT Span)	
Al.TYP		9 – Load Current (scaled 0 to CT Span)	
0 - Off	uCAL	User Calibration Enable	533
1 - Absolute High   2 - Absolute Low   3 - Deviation High   4 - Deviation Low   5 - Deviation Band   5 - Deviati	A1.TYP	Alarm 1 Type	536
2 - Absolute Low   3 - Deviation High   4 - Deviation Low   5 - Deviation Band   537   (as Alarm 1 Type)   538   (as Alarm 1 Type)   538   (as Alarm 1 Type)   539   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   638   6			
3 - Deviation High   4 - Deviation Low   5 - Deviation Band   537     A2.TYP   Alarm 2 Type   (as Alarm 1 Type)   (as Alarm		-	
A - Deviation Low   5 - Deviation Band			
A2.TYP   Alarm 2 Type   S37   Alarm 3 Type   S38   Alarm 1 Type)   S38   Alarm 1 Type)   S38   Alarm 3 Type   S38   S38   Alarm 3 Type   S39   S38   S38   Alarm 4 Type   S39   S3			
A2.TYP (as Alarm 2 Type) (as Alarm 1 Type) A3.TYP (as Alarm 1 Type) A4.TYP (as Alarm 1 Type) A4.TYP (as Alarm 1 Type) A1.LAT Alarm 1 Type) A1.LAT Alarm 1 Latching Mode 0 - No latching 1 - Latch - Automatic Reset 2 - Latch - Manual Reset A2.LAT (alarm 2 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) A3.LAT Alarm 2 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) A3.LAT Alarm 3 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) A3.LAT Alarm 3 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) A3.LAT Alarm 4 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) A1.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A2.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A3.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A3.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A4.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A4.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A4.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A6.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A6.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A6.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A6.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A6.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A6.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A6.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A6.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A6.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A6.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A6.BLK Alarm 8 L			
(as Alarm 1 Type) A3.TYP Alarm 3 Type (as Alarm 1 Type) A4.TYP Alarm 4 Type (as Alarm 1 Type) (b. Alarm 2 Latching Mode	4.2. TVD		527
A3.TYP Alarm 3 Type (as Alarm 1 Type)  A4.TYP Alarm 4 Type (as Alarm 1 Type)  A1.LAT Alarm 1 Latching Mode 0 - No latching 1 - Latch - Automatic Reset 2 - Latch - Manual Reset  A2.LAT Alarm 2 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A3.LAT Alarm 3 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A4.LAT Alarm 3 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A4.LAT Alarm 4 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A4.LAT Alarm 4 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A4.LAT Alarm 8 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A1.BLK Alarm 8 Locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A3.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A4.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF,	AZ.TYP	•	537
Cas Alarm 1 Type)   AA.TYP   Alarm 4 Type   Cas Alarm 1 Type)   AA.LAT   Alarm 1 Type)   AA.LAT   Alarm 1 Latching Mode   O - No latching   1 - Latch - Automatic Reset   2 - Latch - Manual Reset   2 - Latch - Manual Reset   A2.LAT   Alarm 2 Latching Mode   Cas Alarm 1 Latching Mode   Cas Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S44   A2.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S45   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S45   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S47   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S47   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S47   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S48   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S49   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S49   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S49   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S49   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S49   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S40   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S40   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S40   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S40   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S40   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S40   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S40   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S40   A3.BLK   Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)   S40   A3.BLK   A1 A1 B1   A1 A1 B1   A1 A1 B1   A1 A1 B1   A1 B1   A1	Δ3 TVP	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	538
A4.TYP Alarm 4 Type (as Alarm 1 Type) (as Alarm 1 Type) (as Alarm 1 Type)  A1.LAT Alarm 1 Latching Mode 0 - No latching 1 - Latch - Automatic Reset 2 - Latch - Manual Reset 3 - Latch ing Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) A3.LAT Alarm 2 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) A3.LAT Alarm 3 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) A4.LAT Alarm 4 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) A1.BLK Alarm 8 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) A1.BLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF	A3.111	· ·	336
Cas Alarm Type    Cas Alarm Type    Cas Alarm Type    Cas Alarm Latching Mode   O - No latching   O - No latching Mode   Cas Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 - OFF, 1 - BLOCK)   O - OFF, O -	Δ4 ΤΥΡ	**	539
AlLAT Alarm 1 Latching Mode 0 - No latching 1 - Latch - Automatic Reset 2 - Latch - Manual Reset 2 - Latch - Manual Reset 3 - Latch ing Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) 541 - Marm 2 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) 542 - Marm 3 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) 543 - Marm 4 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) 543 - Marm 4 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) 543 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 545 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 545 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 546 - MABLK Alarm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 547 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 547 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 547 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 547 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 547 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 547 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 547 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 547 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 548 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 548 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 547 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 548 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 548 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 549 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 549 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK) 540 - Marm 8 locking Mode Enable (0	714.111		333
0 - No latching   1 - Latch - Automatic Reset   2 - Latch - Manual Reset   2 - Latch - Manual Reset   3 - Latch - Manual Reset   3 - Latching Mode   541   3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3	A1 I AT	**	540
1 - Latch - Automatic Reset   2 - Latch - Manual Reset	,	•	3.0
A2.LAT Alarm 2 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A3.LAT Alarm 3 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A4.LAT Alarm 3 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A1.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A54  ALBLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  DiOP Digital Outputs Status. This is a bitmap:  B0 - Output 1A  B1 - Output 2A  B2 - (not used)  B3 - Output 4/AA  It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset  Adjust Ligh Offset  Adjust Ligh Point  562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Offset  Sensor Break  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break  2 - Latching Sensor Break  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break  2 - Latching Sensor Break  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break  2 - Latching Sensor Break		-	
(as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A3.LAT Alarm 3 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A4.LAT Alarm 4 Latching Mode)  A1.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A2.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A4.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode		2 – Latch – Manual Reset	
(as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)       542         A3.LAT       Alarm 3 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)       543         A4.LAT       Alarm 4 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)       543         A1.BLK       Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)       544         A2.BLK       Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)       545         A3.BLK       Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)       546         A4.BLK       Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)       547         DIOP       Digital Outputs Status. This is a bitmap: <ul> <li>B0 - Output 1A</li> <li>B1 - Output 2A</li> <li>B2 - (not used)</li> <li>B3 - Output 4/AA</li> <li>It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.       560         OFS.HI       Adjust High Offset       560         OFSLO       Adjust Low Offset       561         PNT.HI       Adjust Low Point       562         PNT.LO       Adjust Low Point       563         CT.RNG       CT Range       572         Sb.tyP       Sensor Break Type</li></ul>	A2.LAT	Alarm 2 Latching Mode	541
(as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A4.LAT Alarm 4 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A1.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A2.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A4.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A5.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A6.BLC Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A		(as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)	
A4.LAT Alarm 4 Latching Mode (as Alarm 1 Latching Mode) A1.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A2.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A4.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A4.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  Di.OP Digital Outputs Status. This is a bitmap:  B0 - Output 1A  B1 - Output 2A  B2 - (not used)  B3 - Output 4/AA  It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset  PNT.HI Adjust High Point  562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point  CT Range  572  Sb.tyP  Sensor Break Type  0 - No Sensor Break  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break  2 - Latching Sensor Break  2 - Latching Sensor Break  2 - Latching Sensor Break  C Customer ID - May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by  629	A3.LAT	Alarm 3 Latching Mode	542
(as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)  A1.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  544  A2.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  545  A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  546  A4.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  547  DI.OP Digital Outputs Status. This is a bitmap:  80 - Output 1A  81 - Output 2A  82 - (not used)  83 - Output 4/AA  It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  653  654  675.LO Adjust Low Offset  657  FNT.HI Adjust High Point  658  CT.RNG CT Range  678  578  578  578  578  578  649  CUstomer ID - May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629		(as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)	
A1.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A2.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  545  A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  546  A4.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  547  Di.OP Digital Outputs Status. This is a bitmap:  80 - Output 1A  81 - Output 2A  82 - (not used)  83 - Output 4/AA  It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset  560  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset  751  Adjust High Point  752  Sh.tyP  Sensor Break Type  0 - No Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 3 - Latching Sensor Break 4 - Customer ID - May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629	A4.LAT	Alarm 4 Latching Mode	543
A2.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  546  A4.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  547  Di.OP Digital Outputs Status. This is a bitmap: B0 - Output 1 A B1 - Output 2 A B2 - (not used) B3 - Output 4/AA It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset  Adjust High Point  562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point  563  CT.RNG CT Range  Sensor Break Type 0 - No Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break Customer ID - May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629		(as Alarm 1 Latching Mode)	
A3.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  A4.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  547  Di.OP Digital Outputs Status. This is a bitmap: B0 - Output 1A B1 - Output 2A B2 - (not used) B3 - Output 4/AA It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset 560  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561  PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sensor Break Type 0 - No Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 4 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 6 - Sensor Break 6 - Sensor Break 6 - Sensor Break 7 - Sensor Break 7 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 8 - Sensor Break 9 - S	A1.BLK	Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)	544
Ad.BLK Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)  Di.OP Digital Outputs Status. This is a bitmap: B0 - Output 1A B1 - Output 2A B2 - (not used) B3 - Output 4/AA It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset 560  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561  PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sensor Break Type 0 - No Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 3 - Sensor Break 6 - Sensor Break 6 - Sensor Break 7 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 7 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 8 - Sensor Break 9 - Sensor Break	A2.BLK	Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)	545
Di.OP Digital Outputs Status. This is a bitmap: B0 – Output 1A B1 – Output 2A B2 – (not used) B3 – Output 4/AA It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset 560 OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561 PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562 PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563 CT.RNG CT Range 572 Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 0 – No Sensor Break 1 – Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break Customer ID – May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629	A3.BLK	Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)	546
B0 – Output 1A B1 – Output 2A B2 – (not used) B3 – Output 4/AA It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset 560  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561  PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 0 – No Sensor Break 1 – Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break 10 Customer ID – May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629	A4.BLK	Alarm Blocking Mode Enable (0 = OFF, 1 = BLOCK)	547
B1 – Output 2A B2 – (not used) B3 – Output 4/AA It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset 560  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561  PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 0 – No Sensor Break 1 – Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break 1 Customer ID – May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629	Di.OP	Digital Outputs Status. This is a bitmap:	551
B2 – (not used) B3 – Output 4/AA It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset 560  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561  PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 0 – No Sensor Break 1 – Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break  Id Customer ID – May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629		·	
B3 – Output 4/AA It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset 560  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561  PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 578  0 – No Sensor Break 1 – Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break Customer ID – May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629		·	
It is possible to write to this status word to use the digital outputs in a telemetry output mode. Only outputs whose function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset 560  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561  PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 578  0 - No Sensor Break 179  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break  1 - Customer ID - May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
function is set to 'none' are affected, and the setting of any bits in the Digital Output Status word will not affect outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset 560  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561  PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 0 - No Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break  1 - Customer ID - May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629		·	
outputs used for heat (for example) or other functions. Thus it is not necessary to mask in the settings of these bits when writing to this variable.  OFS.HI Adjust High Offset 560  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561  PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 578  0 - No Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break  1 - Customer ID - May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629			
OFS.HI Adjust High Offset 560  OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561  PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 0 - No Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break  Customer ID - May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629			
OFS.LO Adjust Low Offset 561  PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 578 0 - No Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break Ct.RNG CT Range 578  678 679 679 679 679 679 679 679 679 679 679			
PNT.HI Adjust High Point 562  PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 0 - No Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break  1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break  Customer ID - May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629	OFS.HI	Adjust High Offset	560
PNT.LO Adjust Low Point 563  CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 0 - No Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 6 Customer ID - May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629	OFS.LO	Adjust Low Offset	561
CT.RNG CT Range 572  Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 578 0 - No Sensor Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 1 - Non-Break 1 - Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 2 - Latching Sensor Break 629	PNT.HI	Adjust High Point	562
Sb.tyP Sensor Break Type 578  0 – No Sensor Break 1 – Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break Id Customer ID – May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629	PNT.LO	Adjust Low Point	563
0 – No Sensor Break 1 – Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break  Id Customer ID – May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629	CT.RNG	CT Range	572
1 – Non-Latching Sensor Break 2 – Latching Sensor Break  Id Customer ID – May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629	Sb.tyP	Sensor Break Type	578
2 - Latching Sensor Break  Id Customer ID - May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629		0 – No Sensor Break	
Id Customer ID – May be set to any value between 0-9999 for identification of instruments in applications. Not used by 629		1 – Non-Latching Sensor Break	
		2 – Latching Sensor Break	
	ld		629
PHASE Calibration Phase 768	PHASE	Calibration Phase	768

Parameter Mnemonic	Parameter Name	Modbus Address
	0 – None	
	1 – 0 mv	
	2 – 50 mv	
	3 – 150 Ohm	
	4 – 400 Ohm	
	5 – CJC	
	6 – CT 0 mA	
	7 – CT 70 mA	
	8 – Factory Defaults	
	9 – Output 1 mA low cal	
	10 – Output 1 mA high cal	
	11 – Output 2 mA low cal	
	12 – Output 2 mA high cal	
	13 – Output 3 ma low cal (3208/3204 only)	
	14 – Output 3 ma high cal (3208/3204 only)	
	15 – Remote setpoint input low volts	
	16 - Remote setpoint input high volts	
	17 - Remote setpoint input low current	
	18 - Remote setpoint input high current	
GO	Calibration Start	769
	0 – No	
	1 – Yes (start cal)	
	2 – Cal Busy	
	3 – Cal Pass	
	4 – Cal Fail	
	Note values 2-4 cannot be written but are status returns only	
-	Analogue Output Calibration Value	775
K.LOC	Allows instrument to be locked via a key/digital input	1104
	0 - unlocked,	
	1 – all keys locked	
	2 – Edit keys (raise and lower) disabled	
	3 – Mode key disabled	
	4 – Manual mode disabled	
	5 – Enter standby mode when Mode combination pressed	
	6 – Timer keys disabled	
Dwel.1	Programmer Dwell 1 Duration	1280
TSP.1	Programmer Target Setpoint 1	1281
RMP.1	Programmer Ramp Rate 1	1282
Dwel.2	Programmer Dwell 2 Duration	1283
TSP.2	Programmer Target Setpoint 2	1284
RMP.2	Programmer Ramp Rate 2	1285
Dwel.3	Programmer Dwell 3 Duration	1286
TSP.3	Programmer Target Setpoint 3	1287
RMP.3	Programmer Ramp Rate 3	1288
Dwel.4	Programmer Dwell 4 Duration	1289
TSP.4	Programmer Target Setpoint 4	1290
RMP.4	Programmer Ramp Rate 4	1291
IN.TYP	Input Sensor Type	12290
	0 – J Type Thermocouple	
	1 – K Type Thermocouple	
	2 – L Type Thermocouple	
	3 – R Type Thermocouple	
	4 – B Type Thermocouple	
	5 – N Type Thermocouple	
	6 – T Type Thermocouple	
	7 – S Type Thermocouple	

Parameter Mnemonic	Parameter Name	Modbus Address
	8 – RTD	
	9 – millivolt	
	10 – Comms Input (see Modbus address 203)	
	11 – Custom Input (Downloadable)	
CJ.tyP	CJC Type	12291
	0 – Auto	
	1 – 0 Degrees C	
	2-50 Degrees C	
mV.HI	Linear Input High	12306
mV.LO	Linear Input Low	12307
L.TYPE	Logic Input A channel hardware type	12352
	0 – None	
	1 – Logic Inputs	
L.D.IN	Logic input A function	12353
	40 – None	
	41 – Acknowledge all alarms	
	42 – Select SP1/2	
	43 – Lock All Keys 44 – Timer Reset	
	45 – Timer Run	
	46 – Timer Run/Reset	
	47 – Timer Hold	
	48 – Auto/Manual Select	
	49 – Standby Select	
	50 – Remote setpoint	
	51 – Recipe select through IO1	
	52 – Remote key UP	
	53 – Remote key DOWN	
L.SENS	Configures the polarity of the logic input channel A (0 = Normal, 1 = Inverted)	12361
L.TYPE (LB)	Logic Input B channel hardware type (3208/3204 only)	12368
	0 – None	
	1 – Logic Inputs	
L.D.IN (LB)	Logic input B function (3208/3204 only)	12369
	40 – None	
	41 – Acknowledge all alarms	
	42 – Select SP1/2 43 – Lock All Keys	
	44 – Timer Reset	
	45 – Timer Run	
	46 – Timer Run/Reset	
	47 – Timer Hold	
	48 – Auto/Manual Select	
	49 – Standby Select	
	50 – Remote setpoint	
	51 – Recipe select through IO1	
	52 – Remote key UP	
	53 – Remote key DOWN	
L.SENS (LB)	Configures the polarity of the logic input channel B (0 = Normal, 1 = Inverted) (3208/4 only)	12377
ID	Comms Module Type	12544
	0 – None	
	1 – RS485	
	2 – RS232	
	3 – RS422	
	4 – Remote setpoint input	
BAUD	Baud Rate	12548
	0 – 9600	
	1 – 19200	
	2 – 4800	

Parameter Mnemonic	Parameter Name	Modbus Address	
	3 – 2400		
	4 – 1200		
PRTY	Parity setting	12549	
	0 – None		
	1 – Even		
	2 – Odd		
DELAY	RX/TX Delay – (0 = no delay, 1 = delay) Select if a delay is required between received and transmitted comms messages. Sometimes required when intelligent RS485 adaptors are used.	12550	
RETRN	Comms Retransmission Variable selection:	12551	
	0 – Off		
	1 – Working Setpoint		
	2 – PV		
	3 – Output Power		
	4 – Error		
REG.AD	Modbus register address to broadcast retransmission to. For example if you wish to retransmit the working setpoint from one 3200 to a group of slaves, and receive the master working setpoint into the slaves' remote setpoint, set this variable to 26 (the address of the remote setpoint in the slave units).	12552	
Ct.ld	Current Transformer	12608	
CT.SRC	CT Source	12609	
	0 – None		
	1 – 101		
	2 – OP2		
	8 – AA (OP4)		
CT.LAT	CT Alarm Latch Type	12610	
	0 – No latching		
	1 – Latch – Automatic Reset		
	2 – Latch – Manual Reset		
1.ID	IO channel 1 hardware type	12672	
	0 – None		
	1 – Relay		
	2 – Logic I/O		
	3 – DC OP		
	4 – Triac (SSR)		
1.D.IN	IO1 Digital input function	12673	
	Logic input function		
	40 – None		
	41 – Acknowledge all alarms		
	42 – Select SP1/2		
	43 – Lock All Keys		
	44 – Timer Reset		
	45 – Timer Run		
	46 – Timer Run/Reset		
	47 – Timer Hold		
	48 – Auto/Manual Select		
	49 – Standby Select		
	50 – Remote setpoint		
	51 – Recipe select through IO1		
	52 – Remote key UP		
	53 – Remote key DOWN		
1.Func	I/O Channel Function	12675	
	0 – None (or Telemetry Output)		
	1 – Digital Output		
	2 – Heat or UP if valve position		
	3 – Cool or DOWN if valve position		
	4 – Digital Input		
	10 – DC Output no function		
	11 – DC Output Heat		
	12 – DC Output Cool		

Parameter Mnemonic		
	13 – DC Output WSP retransmission	
	14 – DC Output PV retransmission	
	15 – DC Output OP retransmission	
1.RNG	IO Channel 1 DC Output Range	12676
	0 – 0-20mA	
	1 – 4-20mA	
1.SRC.A	IO Channel 1 Source A	12678
	0 – None	
	1 – Alarm 1	
	2 – Alarm 2	
	3 – Alarm 3	
	4 – Alarm 4	
	5 – All Alarms (1-4)	
	6 – New Alarm	
	7 – CT Alarm (Load, Leak or Overcurrent)	
	8 – Loop Break Alarm	
	9 – Sensor Break Alarm	
	10 – Timer End (or Not Ramping)	
	11 – Timer Run (or Ramping)	
	12 – Auto/Manual	
	13 – Remote fail	
	14 – Power fail 15 – Programmer event	
1 CDC D	· · ·	12670
1.SRC.B	IO Channel 1 Source B As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	12679
1.SRC.C	IO Channel 1 Source C	12680
1.3KC.C	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	12000
1.SRC.D	IO Channel 1 Source D	12681
1.3KC.D	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	12001
1.SENS	Configures the polarity of the input or output channel (0 = Normal, 1 = Inverted)	12682
1.PLS	IO1 Time proportioning Output minimum pulse time	12706
2.ID	Output 2 Type	12736
	0 – None 1 – Relay	
	2 – Logic Output	
	3 – DC OP	
	4 – Triac (SSR)	
2.FUNC	Output 2 Channel function	12739
2.1 0110	0 – None (or Telemetry Output)	12733
	1 – Digital Output	
	2 – Heat or UP if valve position	
	3 – Cool or DOWN if valve position	
	10 – DC Output no function	
	11 – DC Output Heat	
	12 – DC Output Cool	
	13 – DC Output WSP retransmission	
	14 – DC Output PV retransmission	
	15 – DC Output OP retransmission	
2.RNG	IO Channel 2 DC Output Range	12740
	0 – 0-20mA	
	1 – 4-20mA	
2.SRC.A	Output 2 source A	12742
	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	
2.SRC.B	Output 2 source B	12743
	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	
2.SRC.C	Output 2 source C	12744
	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	
2.SRC.D	Output 2 source D	12745

Parameter Mnemonic	Parameter Name	Modbus Addres
	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	
2.SENS	Output 2 Polarity (0 = Normal, 1 = Inverted)	12746
2.PLS	Output 2 Time proportioning Output minimum pulse time	12770
	Output 3 Type	12800
3.ID	0 – None	12800
	1 – Relay	
	2 -	
	3 – DC OP	
3.FUNC	Output 3 Channel function	12803
J.1 014C	0 – None (or Telemetry Output)	12003
	1 – Digital Output	
	2 – Heat or UP if valve position	
	3 – Cool or DOWN if valve position	
	10 – DC Output no function	
	11 – DC Output Heat	
	12 – DC Output Cool	
	13 – DC Output WSP retransmission	
	14 – DC Output PV retransmission	
	15 – DC Output OP retransmission	
3.RNG	IO Channel 3 DC Output Range	12804
	0 – 0-20mA	
	1 – 4-20mA	
3.SRC.A	Output 3 source A	12806
	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	
3.SRC.B	Output 3 source B	12807
	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	
3.SRC.C	Output 3 source C	12808
	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	
3.SRC.D	Output 3 source D	12809
	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	
3.SENS	Output 3 Polarity (0 = Normal, 1 = Inverted)	12810
3.PLS	Output 3 Time proportioning Output minimum pulse time	12834
4.TYPE	Output AA Type	13056
4.1111	0 – None	13030
	1 – Relay	
4.FUNC	Output 4 Channel function	13059
4.1 OIVC	0 – None (or Telemetry Output)	13033
	1 – Digital Output	
	2 – Heat or UP if valve position	
	3 – Cool or DOWN if valve position	
4.SRC.A	Output AA source A	13062
1.51(0.7)	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	13002
4.SRC.B	Output AA source B	13063
	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	13003
4.SRC.C	Output AA source C	13064
	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	15004
4.SRC.D	Output AA source D	13065
	As IO Channel 1 Source A (Modbus address 12678)	15005
4.SENS	Output Polarity (0 = Normal, 1 = Inverted)	13066
	Output AA Time proportioning Output minimum pulse time 13090	

### 16. Calibration

The controller is calibrated during manufacture using traceable standards for every input range. It is, therefore, not necessary to calibrate the controller when changing ranges. Furthermore, the use of a continuous automatic zero correction of the input ensures that the calibration of the instrument is optimised during normal operation.

To comply with statutory procedures such as the Heat Treatment Specification AMS2750, the calibration of the instrument can be verified and re-calibrated if considered necessary in accordance with the instructions given in this chapter.

For example AMS2750 states:- "Instructions for calibration and recalibration of "field test instrumentation" and "control monitoring and recording instrumentation" as defined by the NADCAP Aerospace Material Specification for pyrometry AMS2750D clause 3.2.5 (3.2.5.3 and sub clauses)" Including Instruction for the application and removal of offsets defined in clause 3.2.4

# 16.1 To Check Input Calibration

The PV Input may be configured as mV, mA, thermocouple or platinum resistance thermometer.

### 16.1.1 Precautions

Before checking or starting any calibration procedure the following precautions should be taken:-

- When calibrating mV inputs make sure that the calibrating source output is set to less than 250mV before connecting it to the mV terminals. If accidentally a large potential is applied (even for less than 1 second), then at least one hour should elapse before commencing the calibration.
- RTD and CJC calibration must not be carried out without prior mV calibration.
- A pre-wired jig built using a spare instrument sleeve may help to speed up the calibration procedure especially if a number of instruments are to be calibrated.
- Power should be turned on only after the controller has been inserted in the sleeve of the pre-wired circuit. Power should also be turned off before removing the controller from its sleeve.
- 5. Allow at least 10 minutes for the controller to warm up after switch on.

### 16.1.2 To Check mV Input Calibration

The input may have been configured for a process input of mV, Volts or mA and scaled in Level 3 as described in section 8.3. The example described in section 8.3.1 assumes that the display is set up to read 2.0 for an input of 4.000mV and 500.0 for an input of 20.000mV.

To check this scaling, connect a milli-volt source, traceable to national standards, to terminals V+ and V- using copper cable as shown in the diagram below.

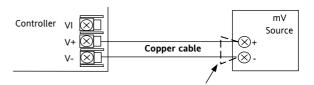


Figure 1: Connections for mV Input Calibration

© Ensure that no offsets (see sections 8.2.1 and 16.2) have been set in the controller.

Set the mV source to 4.000mV. Check the display reads 2.0  $\pm 0.25\% \pm 1$ LSD (least significant digit).

Set the mV source to 20.000mV. Check the display reads  $500.0\pm0.25\%\pm1$ LSD.

# 16.1.3 To Check Thermocouple Input Calibration

Connect a milli-volt source, traceable to national standards, to terminals V+ and V- as shown in the diagram below. The mV source must be capable of simulating the thermocouple cold junction temperature. It must be connected to the instrument using the correct type of thermocouple compensating cable for the thermocouple in use.

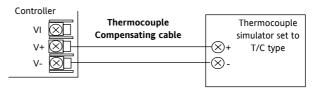


Figure -2: Connections for Thermocouple Calibration

Set the mV source to the same thermocouple type as that configured in the controller.

Adjust the mV source for to the minimum range. For a type J thermocouple, for example, the minimum range is -210 $^{\circ}$ C. However, if it has been restricted using the Range Low parameter then set the mV source to this limit. Check that the reading on the display is within  $\pm 0.25\%$  of reading  $\pm$  1LSD.

Adjust the mV source for to the maximum range. For a type J thermocouple, for example, the minimum range is  $1200^{\circ}$ C. However, if it has been restricted using the Range High parameter then set the mV source to this limit. Check that the reading on the display is within  $\pm 0.25\%$  of reading  $\pm 11$  SD.

Intermediate points may be similarly checked if required.

### 16.1.4 To Check RTD Input Calibration

Connect a decade box with total resistance lower than 1K and resolution to two decimal places in place of the RTD as indicated on the connection diagram below **before the instrument is powered up**. If at any instant the instrument was powered up without this connection then at least 10 minutes must elapse from the time of restoring this connection before RTD calibration check can take place.

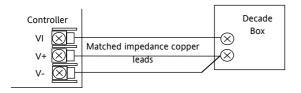


Figure -3: Connections for RTD Calibration

The RTD range of the instrument is -200 to 850°C. It is, however, unlikely that it will be necessary to check the instrument over this full range.

Set the resistance of the decade box to the minimum range. For example  $0^{\circ}C = 100.00\Omega$ . Check the calibration is within  $\pm 0.25\%$  of reading  $\pm$  1LSD.

Set the resistance of the decade box to the maximum range. For example  $200^{\circ}\text{C} = 175.86\Omega$ . Check the calibration is within  $\pm 0.25\%$  of reading  $\pm$  1LSD.

### 16.2 Offsets

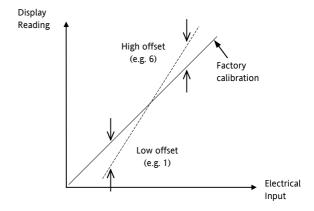
The process value can be offset to take into account known errors within the process. The offset can be applied to any Input Type (mV, V, mA, thermocouple or RTD).

A single offset can be applied - the procedure is carried out in the **INPUT** list and has been described in section 8.2.

It is also possible to adjust the low and high points as a two point offset. This can only be done in **Level 3** in the '**LRL**' list and is described below.

### 16.2.1 Two Point Offset

A two point offset adjusts both a low point and a high point and applies a straight line between them. Any readings above and below the calibration points will be an extension of this straight line. For this reason it is best to calibrate with the two points as far apart as possible as shown in the example below:-



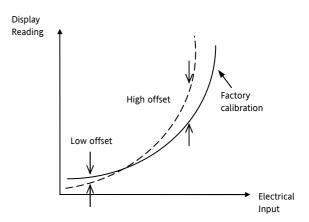


Figure 4 Two Point Offset Applied to Linear and Non-linear Inputs

# 16.2.2 To Apply a Two Point Offset

Assume the instrument is set up (as described in section 8.3.1.) to display 0.0 for an input of 4.00mV and 500.0 for an input of 20.00mV. Assume that a particular sensor in use has known errors such that the instrument is required to read 8.0 for an input of 4.00mV and 490.0 for an input of 20.00mV. To compensate for these errors in the process a low point offset of 8.0 and a high point offset of 10.0 can be set as follows:-

Operation	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
Select Calibration list header	1. Select Level 3 as described in Chapter 2. Then press to select 'CAL'	CAL	Two pint offset can only be carried out in Level 3
Set mV input to 4.00mV			
Select User Calibration	2. Press to scroll to 'U.CAL'	I dLE UERL	Scrolling 2message USER CALIBRATION
Select Low calibration point	3. Press or to 'LO'	Lo UEAL	
Set the low offset value	4. Press  to scroll to 'C.ADJ'  5. Press  or  to set the low offset value eg 6.0	<b>6.0</b> C.R.J.J	This applies an offset over the whole range in the same way as a simple offset section 8.2.
	6. The controller then reverts to the CAL list header	ERL	This is the same as 1 above
Set mV input to 20.00mV			
Select User Calibration	7. Press to scroll to 'U.CAL'	I dLE UERL	This is the same as 2 above
Select the high calibration point	8. Press • or • to 'HI'	H, UEAL	
Select the high calibration offset parameter	9. Press to scroll to 'C.ADJ'	506.0 C.R.J.J	The reading will show 506.0
Set the high offset value	10. Press or to set the high offset value to read 490.0	<b>490.0</b> C.R.D.J	

Under normal operating conditions the controller will now read 6.0 for an input of 4.000mV and 490.0 for an input of 20.000mV.

### 16.2.3 To Remove the Two Point Offset

Operation	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
In level 3 select the Calibration list header	1. In Level 3, press (a) to select 'CAL'	ERL	Two point offset can only be carried out in Level 3
Select User Calibration	2. Press to scroll to 'U.CAL'	I dLE UCRL	Scrolling message USER CALIBRATION
Reset to no offset	3. Press or to select 'r.5EL'	r <b>5E</b> E UCRL	

The display will revert to 2 above and the two point offsets will be removed.

92

# 16.3 Input Calibration

If the calibration is not within the specified accuracy follow the procedures in this section:-

In 3200 series instruments, inputs which can be calibrated are:-

- mV Input. This is a linear 80mV range calibrated at two fixed points. This should always be done before calibrating either thermocouple or resistance thermometer inputs. mA range calibration is included in the mV range.
- Thermocouple calibration involves calibrating the temperature offset of the CJC sensor only. Other aspects of thermocouple calibration are also included in mV calibration.
- Resistance Thermometer. This is also carried out at two fixed points  $150\Omega$  and  $400\Omega$ .

# 16.3.1 To Calibrate mV Input

Calibration can only be carried out in configuration level.

Calibration of the mV range is carried out using a 50 milli-volt source, connected as described in section 16.1.2. mA calibration is included in this procedure.

For best results 0mV should be calibrated by disconnecting the copper wires from the mV source and short circuiting the input to the controller

To calibrate the mV Input, select Conf Level as described in Chapter 2, set the controller input to mV range, then:-

Operation	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
Select the Calibration List header	1. From any display press as many times as necessary until the 'CAL' page header is displayed.	ERL	Scrolling display 'C ALIBRATION LIST'
Select the Calibration Phase	2. Press to select 'P H A S E '	<b>попЕ</b> РНЯ <b>5</b> Е	Scrolling display C ค เ เ ม ค ค ก ก ค ค ค ค ร ะ '
Set mV source for 0m	v		<u>*</u>
Select the low calibration point	3. Press A or to choose '[]'	<b>□</b> PHR5E	
Calibrate the instrument to the low calibration point (0mV)	4. Press  to select 'G O '  5. Press  or  to choose 'YE5'	4E5 6054 PASS	Scrolling display 'C R L I B R R T I D N STRRT'  The controller automatically calibrates to the injected input mV. The display will show bu5Y then PASS, (if calibration is successful.) or 'FAI L' if not. Fail may be due to incorrect input mV
Set mV source for 50n	1V		
Select the high calibration point	6. Press  to select 'P H A S E'  7. Press  or  to choose '5□'  8. Repeat 5 and 6 above to calibrate the high point	<b>50</b> PHRSE	The controller will again automatically calibrate to the injected input mV.  If it is not successful then 'FAI L' will be displayed

# 16.3.2 To Calibrate Thermocouple Input

Thermocouples are calibrated, firstly, by following the previous procedure for the mV ranges, then calibrating the CJC. Connect a mV source as described in section 16.1.3. Set the mV source to 'internal compensation' for the thermocouple in use and set the output for **0mV**. Then:-

Operation	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
Select the Calibration List header	From any display press as many times as necessary until the 'C A L' page header is displayed.	CAL	
Select the calibration phase	2. Press to select 'P H A S E'	nonE PHRSE	Scrolling display 'E RLIBRRIION PHRSE'
Select CJC calibration	3. Press or to select 'EJE'	E JE PHRSE	
Calibrate CJC	<ul> <li>4. Press  to select 'GO'</li> <li>5. Press  or  to choose '₹E5'</li> </ul>	50 50 50 PASS 50	The controller automatically calibrates to the CJC input at 0mV. The display will show bu54 then PR55, (if calibration is successful) or 'FRI L' if not. Fail may be due to an incorrect input mV

# 16.3.3 To Calibrate RTD Input

The two points at which the RTD range is calibrated are  $150.00\Omega$  and  $400.00\Omega$ .

Before starting RTD calibration:

- A decade box with total resistance lower than 1K must be connected in place of the RTD as indicated on the connection
  diagram in section 16.1.4 before the instrument is powered up. If at any instant the instrument was powered up without this
  connection then at least 10 minutes must elapse from the time of restoring this connection before RTD calibration can take
  place.
- The instrument should be powered up for at least 10 minutes.
- Before calibrating the RTD input the mV range must be calibrated first

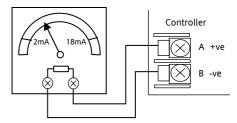
Operation	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
Select the Calibration List header	From any display press as many times as necessary until the 'C A L' page header is displayed.	EAL	Scrolling display 'ERLIBRRTION LIST'
Select the calibration phase	2. Press to select 'P H A S E'	nonE PHRSE	Scrolling display 'ERLIBRRTION PHRSE'
Set the decade box for 150	.00Ω	L	
Select the low calibration point $(150\Omega)$	3. Press or to choose '150r	150r PHR5E	
Calibrate the low point	4. Press  to select 'GO'  5. Press  or  to choose '∀E5'	4ES 60 54 PASS	Scrolling display 'C R L I B R R T I D N S TR R T'
The controller automatically Fail may be due to an incorr	calibrates to the injected 150.00 $\Omega$ input. The dispect input resistance	olay will show b⊔59 then PA55	(if calibration is successful) or 'FAI L' if no
Set the decade box for 400			
Select the high calibration point (400Ω)	7. Press A or to choose '400r	400r PHRSE	
Calibrate the high point	8. Repeat 5 and 6 above to calibrate the high point		
The controller will again auto	omatically calibrate to the injected 400.00 $\Omega$ input.	If it is not successful then F	FI L' will be displayed

# 16.3.4 To Calibrate mA Outputs

 $I/O1,\,Output\,2$  and/or Output 3 may be supplied as mA outputs. The outputs may be adjusted as follows:-

Connect an ammeter to the output – terminals 1A/1B, 2A/2B or 3A/3B as appropriate.

Then, in configuration level:-



Operation	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
Select low point calibration phase for the mA output to be calibrated (eg OP1)	From the 'CAL' list header press to select 'PHASE'	IMAL PHASE	Scrolling message 'EALIBRATION PHRSE
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2. Press Or to choose 'ImAL'	7711121	
Set the low point output	3. Press to select 'VALUE'	288	Scrolling message 'IC OUTPUT RERIING The value represents
	4. Press or to adjust the value read 2mA on the meter	V AL UE	2.00mA
Select high point calibration phase for the mA output to be	5. Press to go back to 'PHASE'	l,m A,H	Scrolling message 'CALIBRATION PHRSE
calibrated (eg OP1)	6. Press or to choose 'ImAH'	PHRSE	
Set the high point output	7. Press to select 'VALUE'	1888	Scrolling message 'IC OUTPUT READING The value represents
	8. Press  or  to adjust the value read 18mA on the meter	I AL UE	18.00mA

The above procedure may be repeated for outputs 2 and 3 if they are fitted with analogue output modules.

# 16.3.5 To Calibrate Remote Setpoint Input

Connect a milli amp source to terminals HD and HE as shown.

Controller HD Copper cable

HE Copper cable

HE Copper cable

HE Copper cable

Select Conf Level as described in Chapter 2, then:-

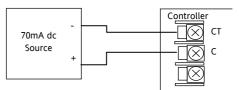
Operation	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
Select the Calibration List header	From any display press as many times as necessary until the 'CAL' page header is displayed.	CAL	Scrolling display "C กิเบิกกาเอก เเรา"
Select the Calibration Phase	2. Press to select 'P H A S E'	non <b>E</b> PHRSE	Scrolling display 'C กิโ เปิกกิ เอิน PHR5E'
Set mA source for 4m	Α		
Select the low calibration point	3. Press or to choose 'rm.[L'	rm.[L PHRSE	
Calibrate the instrument to the low calibration point (4mA)	4. Press  to select 'G O '  5. Press  or  to choose 'YE5'	4E5 6054 PASS	Scrolling display 'CRLIBRRTION STRRT'  The controller automatically calibrates to the injected input. The display will show bu54 then PR55, (if calibration is successful.) or 'FRIL' if not. Fail may be due to incorrect input. mA
Set mV source for 20n	nA		
Select the high calibration point	9. Press to select 'P H A S E'  10. Press or to choose 'rm[H'  11. Repeat 4 and 5 above to calibrate the high point	г <b>т.ЕН</b> РНЯ5Е	The controller will again automatically calibrate to the injected input mV.  If it is not successful then 'FRI L' will be displayed

To calibrate the voltage input, connect a volts source to terminals HD (negative) and HF (positive). The procedure is the same as described above but the calibration points are:-

Parameter	Calibration Voltage
rm.UL	0 Volts
rm.UH	10 Volts

# 16.3.6 CT Calibration

To calibrate the current transformer input, connect the current transformer to terminals CT and C.



Then in configuration level

Operation	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
Select the current transformer ow point calibration phase	1. From the 'C A L' list header press to select 'PHASE' to	E <b>L O</b> PHRSE	Scrolling display 'ERLIBRATION PHASE'
	2. Press or to choose '£ & []		
Adjust the CT for no current applied	d to the input		
Calibrate the CT low point	3. Press to select 'GO'	YE5	Scrolling display
	4. Press or to 'YE5'	50	"CALIBRATION START"
	1. 1163 2 61 2 16 323	P02A	
		PRSS 50	
he controller automatically calibra	ites to the zero current input.		
As it does this the display will show	6059 then ₱₹55, assuming a successful calibration.		
f it is not successful then 'FAI L' w	ill be displayed. This may be due to an incorrect input	current	.,
select the current transformer nigh point calibration phase	6. Press A or to choose LE 70	<b>E                                    </b>	
djust the CT for a current of 70m	A dc		.!
	7. Press to select 'GO'	ÄË2	The controller again automatically calibrates to 70m/
	8. Press A or to 'YE5'	60 60 60	If it is not successful then FAI L will be displayed
		PRSS	

# 16.3.7 To Return to Factory Calibration

It is always possible to revert to the factory calibration as follows:-

Operation	Do This	Display View	Additional Notes
Select the calibration phase	From the 'CAL' list header press to select 'PHASE'	<b>попЕ</b> РНЯ <b>S</b> E	
Select factory calibration values	2. Press or to choose 'FAct'	FAct PHRSE	
Confirm	3. Press  to select 'GO' 4. Press  or  to choose 'YE5'	9 <b>ES</b>	The controller automatically returns to the factory values stored during manufacture
		PASS	

# 16.4 Calibration Parameters

The following table gives the parameters available in the Calibration List.

CALIBRATION PARAMETER LIST		'CAL'				
Name	Scrolling Display	Parameter Description			Default	Access Level
UERL USER To s	To select low and high	I dLE	Normal operating state	1 dLE	L3 only	
	CALIBRATION	offset state or reset to	Lo	Low offset		
		no offsets. See section 16.2.2.	Н	High offset		
		10.2.2.	rESE Remove high and low offsets			
The follow	ing parameters appe	ar when calibrating the contr	oller ie UCAL	= Lo or Hi		
C.RJJ	CALIBRATION ADJUST	To set an offset value. See section 16.2.2.	-1999 to 9	999		L3 only
PHRSE	CAL PHASE	To calibrate low and	nonE	Not selected	nonE	Conf only
		high offset	0	Select mV low calibration point		
			50	Select mV high calibration point		
			150r	Select PRT low cal point		
			400r	Select PRT high cal point		
				Select CJC calibration		
			CF O	Select CT low cal point		
			CF 70	Select CT high cal point		
			FACE	Return to factory settings		
			I mAL	Low mA output from I/O 1		
			I mAH	High mA output from I/O 1		
			2mAT	Low mA output from output 2		
			2™HH	High mA output from output 2		
			∃mRL	Low mA output from output 3		
			HAWE	High mA output from output 3		
			rm.UL	Remote setpoint input low volts		
			rm.UH	Remote setpoint input high volts		
			rm.EL	Remote setpoint input low current		
			rm.EH	Remote setpoint input high current		
6 0		To start the calibration	ПО		ПО	Conf only
		sequence	YE5	Start		
			Pn2A	Calibrating		
			PASS	Calibration successful		
			FA, L	Calibration unsuccessful		

# 17. Configuration Using iTools

iTools is a configuration and monitoring package which will edit, store and 'clone' complete controller configurations.

iTools can be used to configure all the functions of the 3216 controller described in this manual. It is also possible using iTools to configure additional functions such as customised messages and parameter promotion. These features are described in this chapter.

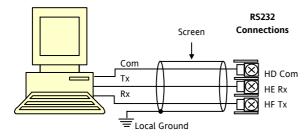
You may also wish to refer to the iTools Help Manual Part No. HA026179 which can be downloaded from <a href="www.eurotherm.co.uk">www.eurotherm.co.uk</a>. for further information on how to install, connect and generally operate iTools.

# 17.1 Connecting a PC to the Controller

In the 3216 controller this may be done using digital communications port H or by a configuration clip.

### 17.1.1 Using the H Communications Port

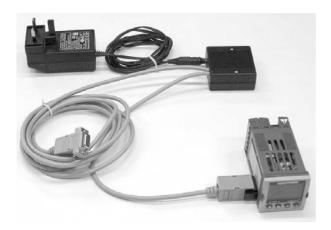
Connect the controller to the RS232 serial comms port of the PC shown in the diagram below.



# 17.1.2 Configuration Clip

100

A Configuration Clip is available with iTools by quoting part number 3000CK in the iTools ordering code. The clip can be fitted into the side of a controller as shown below.



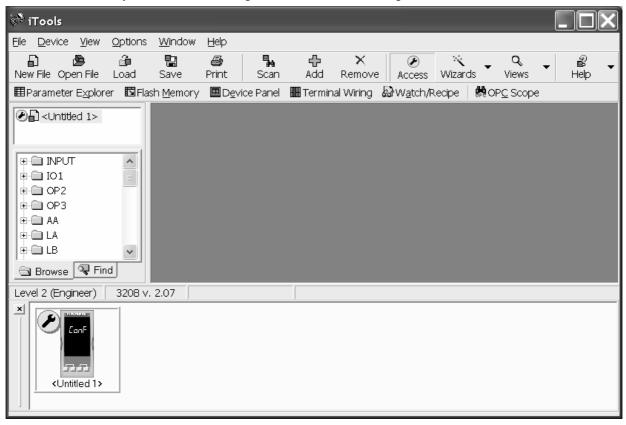
The benefit of using this arrangement is that it is not necessary to power the controller, since the clip provides the power to the internal memory of the controller.

# 17.2 Starting iTools

Open iTools and, with the controller connected, press on the iTools menu bar. iTools will search the communications ports and TCPIP connections for recognisable instruments. Controllers connected with the configuration clip (CPI), will be found at address 255 regardless of the address configured in the controller.

When the instrument is detected a screen view similar to the one shown below will be displayed. The browser on the left shows the List Headers. To display parameters within a list double click the Header or select 'Parameter Explorer'. Click on a list header to display parameters associated with this list.

The instrument view may be turned on or off using the 'View' menu and selecting 'Panel Views'.



The instrument may be configured using a **Wizard** or from the **Browser** view above. The following pages show a number of examples of how to configure various functions using either of these features.

It is assumed that the user is generally familiar with iTools and has a general understanding of Windows.

# 17.3 Starting the Wizard

From the opening view shown in section 17.2, press Wizards



The controller will be set to configuration level. Since it will not operate the process in configuration level a warning message appears. When this is accepted the Wizard start up screen is shown:-



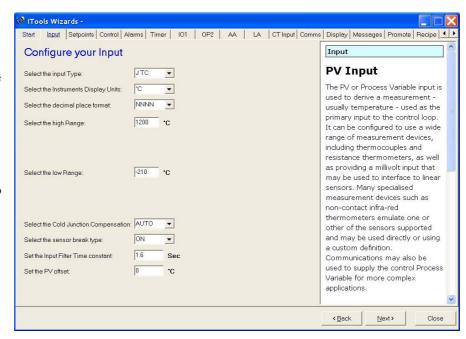
Select a tab to configure a function

### 17.4 To configure the Input

### 17.4.1 Example 1 - Using the Wizard

Select the 'Input' tab

To configure the input type, open the drop down box and select the input to match the sensor in use on your process. When the drop down box is opened the parameter 'help' description is also displayed. This example configures the controller for a type J thermocouple



A 'help' text is shown to the right of the wizard. This describes the feature which is selected.

A list of parameters which need to be configured follows this general description. Click on the parameter for a description of its function.

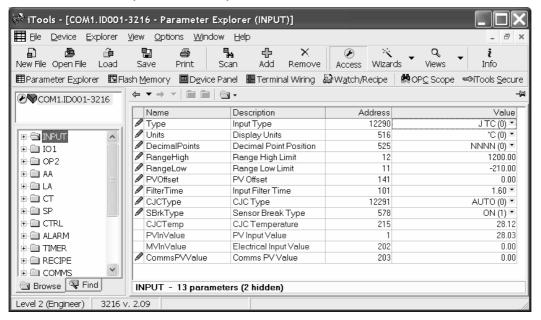
Other functions may be configured using the appropriate tab.

### 17.4.2 Example 2 – Using the Browser View

Press Access (if necessary) to put the controller into configuration level.

Open the parameter list by double clicking INPUT in the browser or selecting 'Parameter Explorer'.

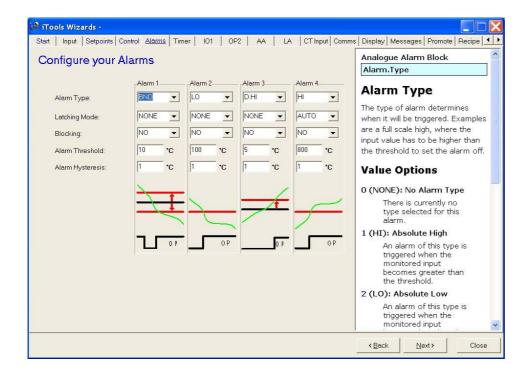
Select input type from the drop down. Other parameters can also be set using the drop downs or by setting the analogue values. Parameters shown in blue, in the iTools view, are not alterable.



# 17.5 To Configure Alarms

### 17.5.1 Example 1: Using the Wizard

Up to four alarms are available in 3200 series controllers. Set the type of alarm, latching mode, blocking, threshold and hysteresis from drop down menus. Help text is shown together with a pictorial representation of the alarm operation.

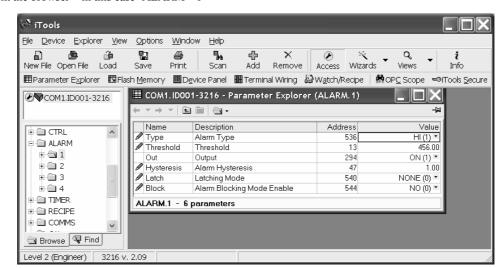


### 17.5.2 Example 2: Using the Browser View

- 1. Press Access to put the controller into Configuration level
- 2. Select the list header from the browser in this case 'ALARM' '1'
- To configure 'Alarm Type' open the drop down under the 'Value' column



- 3. Select the alarm type in this example HI. (1) is the enumeration of the parameter.
- 4. Select and set all other parameters using the same procedure



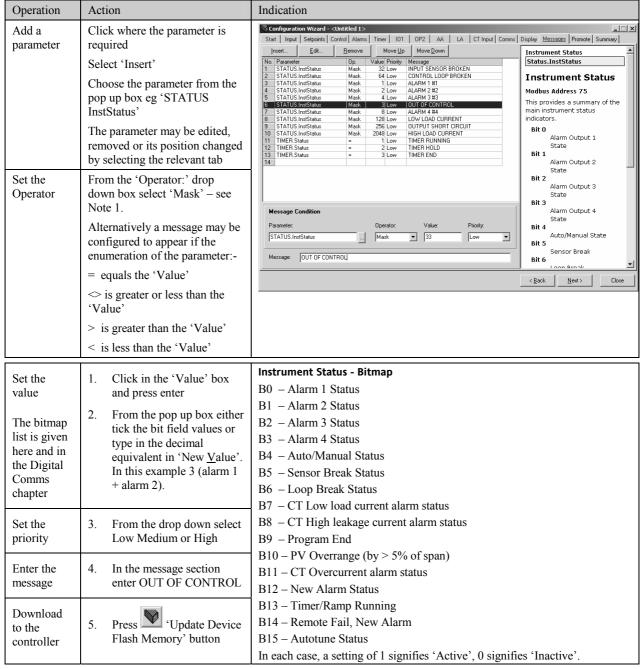
### 17.6 To Customise Messages

The message which scrolls across the controller display during normal operation may be customised.

### 17.6.1 Example 1: Using the Wizard

Select the 'Messages' tab.

Display the message 'OUT OF CONTROL' if both Alarm 1 and Alarm 2 are active.



**Note 1:-** Mask allows any combination of parameters in the above bitmap field to activate the custom message. The table below shows how this operates for the four alarm fields.

Value	Bitmap	Parameter (Alarm) active	Value	Bitmap	Parameter (Alarm) active
1	0001	Alarm 1	5	0101	Alarm 3 + Alarm 1
2	0010	Alarm 2	6	0110	Alarm 2 + Alarm 3
3	0011	Alarm 1 + Alarm 2	7	0111	Alarm 1 + Alarm 2 + Alarm 3
4	0100	Alarm 3	8	1000	Alarm 4

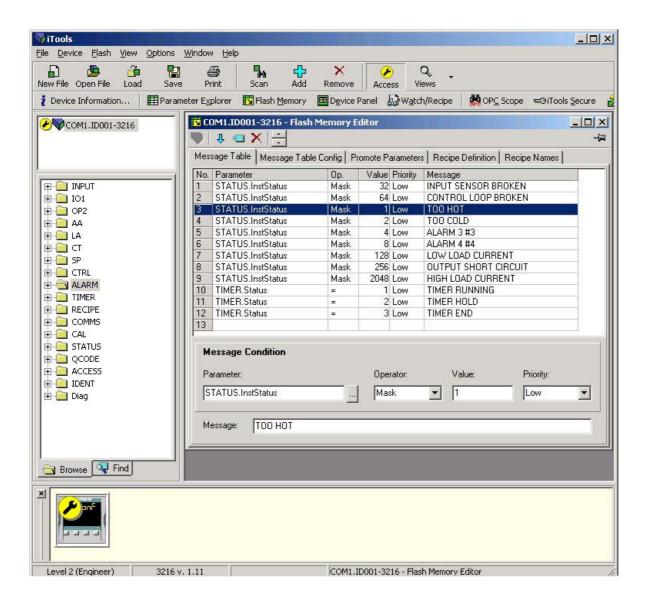
Other parameters can be added by extending this table.

### 17.6.2 Example 2: Using the Browser View

In this example the alarm 1 message will read 'TOO HOT'.

- 1. Press Flash Memory and select the 'Message Table' tag
- 2. Select Parameter 'ALARM1 #1'
- 3. In the 'Message Condition' area change 'Message' to TOO HOT
- 4. Press 'Update Device Flash Memory' button

In the example shown below Alarm 2 message has also been configured to 'TOO COLD'



# 17.6.3 Example 3: Display the message 'OUT OF CONTROL' if both Alarm 1 and Alarm 2 are active.

Operation	Action	Indication		
Add a parameter	<ol> <li>Right click where the parameter is required</li> <li>Select 'Insert Item'</li> <li>Choose the parameter from the pop up box eg 'STATUS InstStatus'</li> </ol>	#© COM1.ID001-3216 - Flash Memory Editor    Image: Common		
Set the Operator	4. From the Operator drop down box select 'Mask'  See also note 1 below  Alternatively a message may be configured to appear if the enumeration of the parameter:- = equals the 'Value' != is not equal to the 'Value' > is greater than the 'Value' < is less than the 'Value'	7   STATUS.InstStatus		
Set the value  The bitmap list is given here and in the Digital Comms chapter	<ul> <li>5. Click in the 'Value' box and press enter</li> <li>6. From the pop up box either tick the bit field values or type in the decimal equivalent in 'New Value'. In this example 3.</li> </ul>	Instrument Status - Bitmap  B0 - Alarm 1 Status  B1 - Alarm 2 Status  B2 - Alarm 3 Status  B3 - Alarm 4 Status  B4 - Auto/Manual Status  B5 - Sensor Break Status  B6 - Loop Break Status		
Set the priority	7. From the drop down select Low Medium or High	B6 – Loop Break Status B7 – CT Low load current alarm status B8 – CT High leakage current alarm status B9 – Program End		
Enter the message	8. In the message section enter OUT OF CONTROL	B10 – PV Overrange (by > 5% of span) B11 – CT Overcurrent alarm status		
Download to the controller	9. Press Update Device Flash Memory' button	B12 – New Alarm Status B13 – Timer/Ramp Running B14 – Remote Fail, New Alarm B15 – Autotune Status In each case, a setting of 1 signifies 'Active', 0 signifies 'Inactive'.		

# Note 1

Mask allows any combination of parameters in the above bitmap field to activate the custom message. The table below shows how this operates for the four alarm fields.

Value	Bitmap	Parameter (Alarm) active	
1	0001	Alarm 1	
2	0010	Alarm 2	
3	0011	Alarm 1 + Alarm 2	
4	0100	Alarm 3	
5	0101	Alarm 3 + Alarm 1	
6	0110	Alarm 2 + Alarm 3	
7	0111	Alarm 1 + Alarm 2 + Alarm 3	
8	1000	Alarm 4	

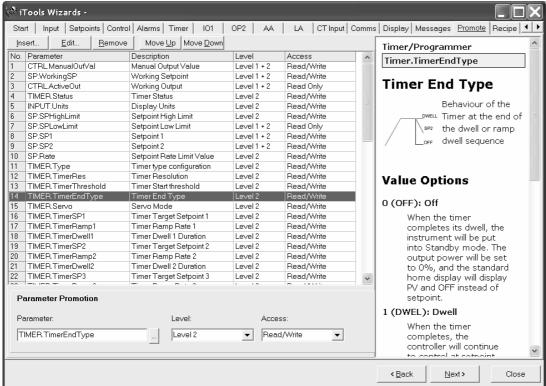
Other parameters can be added by extending this table.

## 17.7 To Promote Parameters

The list of parameters which are available in operator levels 1 or 2 can be changed using the 'Promote' wizard. You can set the access to Read Only or Read/Write

## 17.7.1 Example 1: Using the Wizard

Select 'Promote' tab



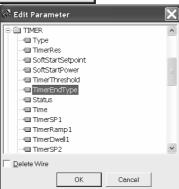
Parameters can be Inserted, Edited, Removed or Moved up or down the list.

When inserting or editing a pop up box appears as shown.

108

Highlight a parameter and in the **Parameter Promotion** section, select the level of access you wish to be available to the available to the operator and whether it should be Read/Write or Read only.

The list of parameters which are available in operator levels 1 or 2 can be changed using iTools.



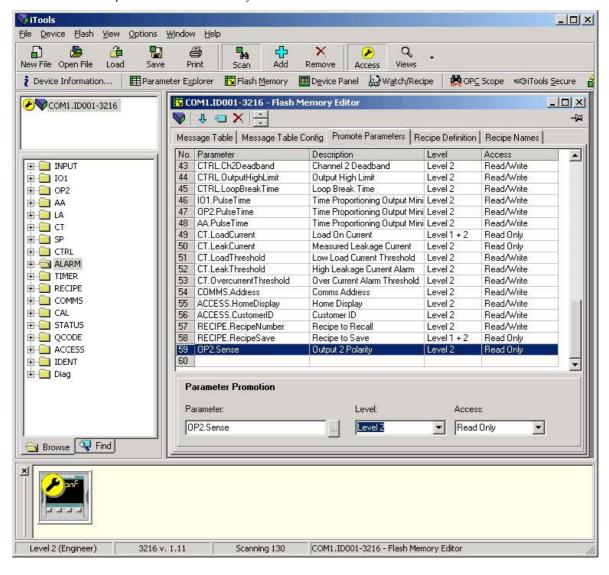
## 17.7.2 Example 2: Using the Browser view

In this example the parameter 'OP2. Sense' is added to the to the Level 2 list.

- 1. Press Flash Memory and select the Memory Table tab
- 2. Select the 'Promote Parameters' tab
- 3. Highlight the position where you want the new parameter to be placed
- 4. Press button and from the pop up window select the required parameter.

  Alternatively use the button.
- 5. In the Level box select Level 2 (or Level 1 + 2 if it is required to display this parameter in Level 1 as well)
- 6. In the Access box select 'Read Only' or 'Read/Write' as required
- 7. Press to remove a selected parameter
- 8. Press 'Update Device Flash Memory' button





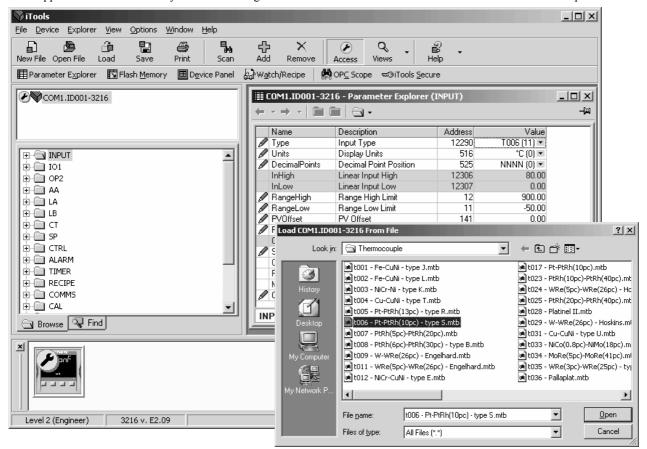
# 17.8 To Load A Special Linearisation Table

In addition to the built in standard linearisation tables, custom tables can be downloaded from files.

## 17.8.1 Example: Using the Browser view



2. Select the linearisation table to be loaded from files with the extension .mtb. Linearisation files for different sensor types are supplied with iTools and may be found in Program Files → Eurotherm → iTools → Linearisations → Thermocouple etc.



3. In this example a Pt-PTRh(10%) thermocouple has been loaded into the controller. The controller will display the



110

Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

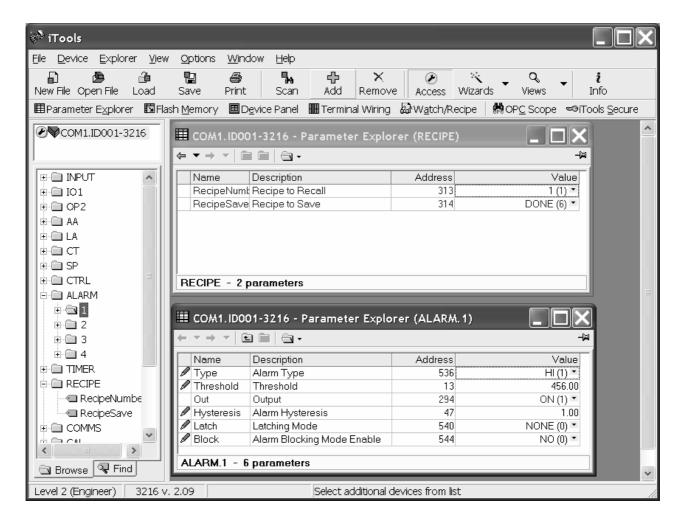
## 17.9 To Set up Recipes

A recipe can store up to 38 parameters, as listed in section 14.3.1. Up to five recipes are available in 3200 series controllers, as described in section 14.

## 17.9.1 Example 1: Using the Browser view

## Set Two Different Alarm Thresholds and Store in Recipes 1 and 2

- 1. Set an alarm threshold see example 17.5.2.
- 2. Select 'RECIPE' in the browser
- 3. In RecipeSave, select the recipe number e.g. 1
- 4. Set the alarm threshold to another value and save in Recipe 2
- 5. In RecipeNumber choose the recipe to run. This can also be done through the controller user interface



Any of the 38 parameters can be set up in any of the five recipes using the above procedure.

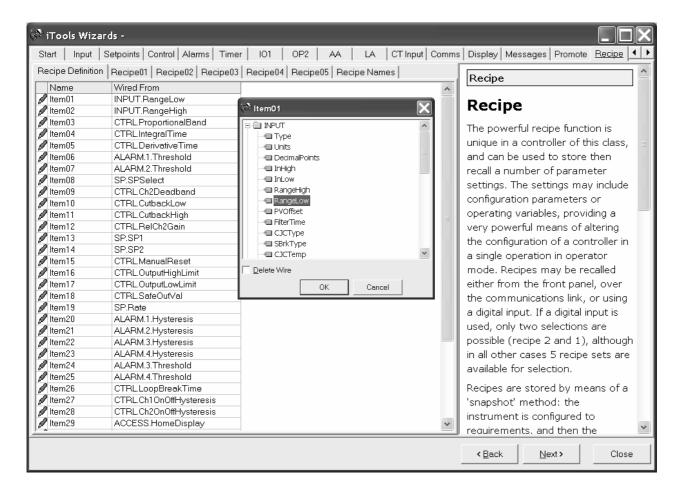
It may be more convenient to open more than one parameter list as shown in the above view. To do this, double click on each list header in turn. The lists can be arranged using Window in the main menu and choose Tile Vertically, Tile Horizontally or Cascade.

## 17.9.2 Example 2: Using the Wizard

Select the 'Recipe' tab

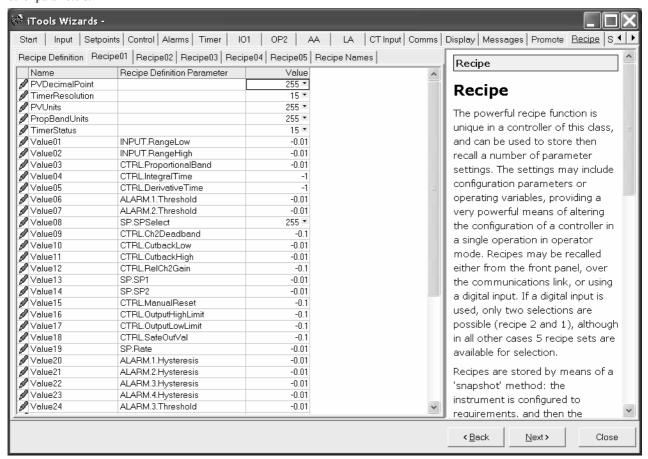
#### 17.9.2.1 Recipe Definition

Select 'Recipe Definition' tab to display the default parameters available to be stored in recipe. Double click on the parameter in the 'Wired From' column, a pop up allows you to delete or change to a different parameter.



## 17.9.2.2 Editing Recipe Values

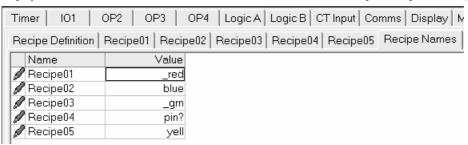
Select any one of the Recipe01 to 05 tabs. It is necessary to set the values of all parameters. Start with the first followed by all other parameters.



To download the new values, press Next> or select any other tab. There is a delay whilst the recipe updates. To ensure the controller accepts the new recipe values, select another recipe in the controller itself, then go back to the recipe in which the changes were made.

## 17.9.2.3 Recipe Names

Names can be given to each of the five recipes. Each name is limited to a maximum of four characters – this being the limit of the characters which can be displayed on the front panel of the controller. A character shown as '?' signifies that it cannot be displayed on the controller due to font limitations. To download a new recipe name press Next (or Back or select any other tab).

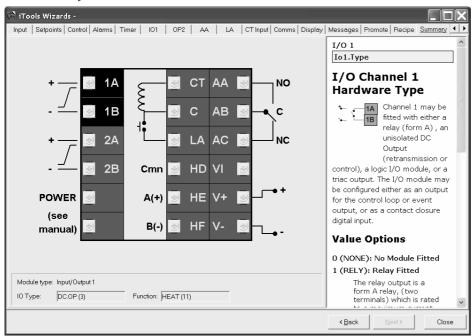


# 17.10 Summary

The terminal connections for the functions which have been configured together with a description of each function.

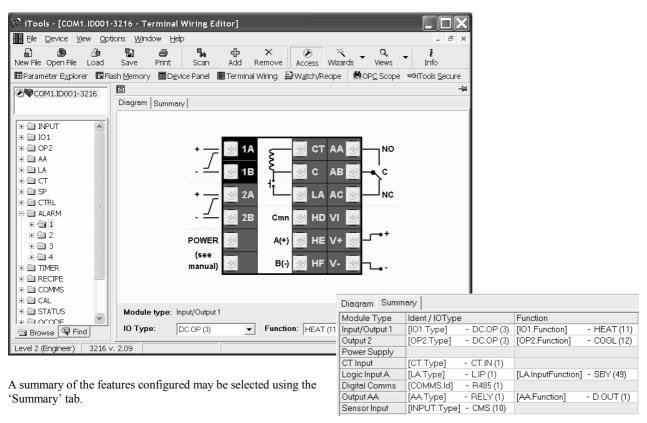
## 17.10.1 Example 1: Using the Wizard

Press 'Summary' tab.



# 17.10.2 Example 2: Using the browser view.





Part No HA028651 Issue 3.0 Mar-06

# 17.11 Cloning

The cloning feature allows the configuration and parameter settings of one instrument to be copied into another. Alternatively a configuration may be saved to file and this used to download to connected instruments. The feature allows new instruments to be rapidly set up using a known reference source or standard instrument. Every parameter and parameter value is downloaded to the new instrument which means that if the new instrument is used as a replacement it will contain exactly the same information as the original. Cloning is generally only possible if the following applies:

- The target instrument has the same hardware configuration as the source instrument
- The target instrument firmware (ie. Software built into the instrument) is the same as or a later version than that of the source instrument. The instrument firmware version is displayed on the instrument when power is applied.
- Generally, cloning will copy all operational, engineering and configuration parameters that are writable. The communications address is not copied.

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained within the clone files is a replica of that configured in the instrument. It is the users responsibility to ensure that the information cloned from one instrument to another is correct for the process to be controlled, and that all parameters are correctly replicated into the target instrument.

Below is a brief description of how to use this feature. Further details are available in the iTools Handbook

#### 17.11.1 Save to File

The configuration of the controller made in the previous sections may be saved as a clone file. This file can then be used to download the configuration to further instruments.

From the File menu use 'Save to File' or use the 'Save' button on the Toolbar.

#### 17.11.2 To Clone a New Controller

Connect the new controller to iTools and Scan to find this instrument as described at the beginning of this chapter.

From the File menu select 'Load Values From File' or select 'Load' from the toolbar. Choose the required file and follow the instruction. The new instrument will be configured to this file.

# 18. Appendix A TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

## **Analogue Input**

Sample rate 4Hz (250mS)

Calibration accuracy  $\pm 0.25\%$  of reading  $\pm 1$ LSD

Resolution <5,  $0.5\mu V$  when using a 5 second filter

Linearisation accuracy <0.1% of reading Off to 59.9 secs Input filter

Zero offset User adjustable over the full display range Refer to Sensor inputs and display ranges table Thermocouple Types

Cold junction compensation Automatic compensation typically >30 to 1 rejection of ambient

temperature change or external reference 0°C (32°F)

CJC Calibration accuracy <+1.0°C at 25°C ambient 3-wire, Pt100 DIN43760 RTD/PT100 Type

Bulb current 0.2mA

Lead compensation No error for 22 ohms in all 3 leads

Process Linear -10 to 80mV, 0 to 10V with external potential divider module

 $100 \text{K}\Omega / 800$ 

Current transformer 50mAac into 10 ohm. This burden resistor is fitted inside the controller

**Fusing** Fit a 2A type T fuse in line with this controller

Digital input

Contact closure or logic 12V @ 5-

40mA

Contact open  $>500\Omega$ Contact closed <200Ω

Outputs

Min: 12V, 100mA dc Max: 2A, 264Vac resistive Relay Rating: 2-pin relay

> Min: 12V, 100mA dc Max: 2A, 264Vac resistive Rating: change-over, alarm relay

Application Heating, cooling, alarms or valve position

Logic Rating On/High 12Vdc at 5 to 44mA

Application  $Off/Low < 100mV < 100\mu A$ 

Heating, cooling, alarms or valve position

Triac Current at maximum continuous

operation

Minimum and maximum operating

voltage

Rating

30V rms to 264V rms resistive

Snubber (22nF &  $100\Omega$ )

RC snubber must be fitted externally to prevent false triggering under

0.75 A rms (resistive load)

line transient conditions 0-20mA or 4-20mA software configurable

DC analogue

output

Maximum load resistance 500Ω

Isolation Not isolated from the sensor input **Applications** Heating, cooling or retranmission

Communications (Not 3116)

Digital Transmission standard EIA-485 2wire or EIA-232 at 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200 baud

3216 only EIA-422 4-wire optional

Protocols Modbus®

**Control functions** 

PID or PI with overshoot inhibition, PD, PI, P only or On/Off or valve Control Modes

position

Application Heating and cooling Auto/manual Bumpless transfer

Setpoint rate limit Off to 9999 degrees or display units per minute

Tuning One-shot tune Automatic calculation of PID and overshoot inhibition parameters

Alarms Types Full scale high or low. Deviation high, low, or band

Modes Latching or non-latching. Normal or blocking action **Current Transformer Input** 

Up to four process alarms can be combined onto a single output

Input current 0 to 50mA rms calibrated, 50/60Hz

0 to 10, 25, 50 or 100Amps Scale

Input impedance <20 $\Omega$ 

Accuracy +4% of reading

Alarms Leakage current, overcurrent Indication

Custom scrolling message and beacon

High, low, deviation band, sensor fault, load leakage current, over current, Types

internal events

Recipes

Number 5 38 Parameters stored

Selection Key press or via remote communications

General

Text Messages 10 x 30 character messages

Dimensions and weight 48W x 48H x 90Dmm (1.89W x 1.89H x 3.54D in) 8.82oz (250g)

Power Supply 100 to 240 Vac -15%, +10%. 48 to 62Hz. 5 watts max

Temperature and RH Operating: 32 to 131°F (0 to 55°C), RH: 5 to 90% non-condensing.

Storage temperature -10 to 70°C (14 to 158°F) IP 65, plug-in from front panel Panel sealing

EN61010, installation category II (voltage transients must not exceed Safety standards

2.5kV), pollution degree 2.

EN61326-1 Suitable for domestic, commercial and light industrial as Electromagnetic compatibility

well as heavy industrial environments. (Class B emissions, Industrial

Environment immunity).

Low supply voltage versions are suitable for industrial environments

Atmospheres Not suitable for use above 2000m or in explosive or corrosive

atmospheres.

# 19. Parameter Index

This is a list of parameters used in 3200 series controllers in alphabetical order together with the section in which they are to be found.

Mnemonic	Parameter	Location	
4.15	Description	1041110 11 04	
1.ID	I/O 1 TYPE	IO1 List Section 9.1	
1.D.IN	DIGITAL INPUT FUNCTION	IO1 List Section 9.1	
1.FUNC	I/O 1 FUNCTION	IO1 List Section 9.1	
1.PLS	OUTPUT 1 MINIMUM PULSE TIME	IO1 List Section 9.1	
1.RNG	DC OUTPUT RANGE	IO1 List Section 9.1.1	
1.SENS	I/O 1 SENSE	IO1 List Section 9.1	
1.SRC.A	I/O 1 SOURCE A	IO1 List Section 9.1	
1.SRC.B	I/O 1 SOURCE B	IO1 List Section 9.1	
1.SRC.C	I/O 1 SOURCE C	IO1 List Section 9.1	
1.SRC.D	I/O 1 SOURCE D	IO1 List Section 9.1	
2.FUNC	FUNCTION	OP2 List Section 9.1.7	
2.ID	OUTPUT 2 TYPE	OP2 List Section 9.1.7	
2.PLS	OUTPUT MINIMUM PULSE TIME	OP2 List Section 9.1.7	
2 . R N G	DC OUTPUT RANGE	OP2 List Section 9.1.7	
2.SENS	SENSE	OP2 List Section 9.1.7	
2.SRC.A	I/O 2 SOURCE A	OP2 List Section 9.1.7	
2.SRC.B	I/O 2 SOURCE B	OP2 List Section 9.1.7	
2.SRC.C	I/O 2 SOURCE C	OP2 List Section 9.1.7	
2.SRC.D	I/O 2 SOURCE D	OP2 List Section 9.1.7	
3.FUNC	FUNCTION	OP3 List Section 9.1.8	
3.ID	OUTPUT 3 TYPE	OP3 List Section 9.1.8	
3.PLS	OUTPUT MINIMUM PULSE TIME	OP3 List Section 9.1.8	
3.RNG	DC OUTPUT RANGE	OP3 List Section 9.1.8	
3.SENS	SENSE	OP3 List Section 9.1.8	
3.SRC.A	I/O 3 SOURCE A	OP3 List Section 9.1.8	
3.SRC.B	I/O 3 SOURCE B	OP3 List Section 9.1.8	
3.SRC.C	I/O 3 SOURCE C	OP3 List Section 9.1.8	
3.SRC.D	I/O 3 SOURCE D	OP3 List Section 9.1.8	
4.FUNC	FUNCTION	AA Relay List (OP4) Section 9.1.9	
4.PLS	OUTPUT MINIMUM PULSE TIME	AA Relay List (OP4)	
4.SENS	SENSE	Section 9.1.9  AA Relay List (OP4)	
T.JLINJ	JEINJE	Section 9.1.9	
4.SRC.A	I/O 4 SOURCE A	AA Relay List (OP4)	
		Section 9.1.9	
4.SRC.B	I/O 4 SOURCE B	AA Relay List (OP4) Section 9.1.9	
4.SRC.C	I/O 4 SOURCE C	AA Relay List (OP4) Section 9.1.9	
4.SRC.D	I/O 4 SOURCE D	AA Relay List (OP4) Section 9.1.9	

A1 ALARM 1 SETPOINT Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.BLK ALARM 1 BLOCKING Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.BLK ALARM 1 HYSTERESIS Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.HYS ALARM 1 HYSTERESIS Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.LAT ALARM 1 LATCHING TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.LAT ALARM 1 LATCHING Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.TYP ALARM 1 TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.TYP ALARM 1 TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 ADDR COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESS A-M LOOP MODE - AUTO MANUAL OFF ALARM 1 TYPE Control List Section 11.10 BAUD COMMUNICATIONS BAUD RATE C.ADJ CALIBRATION Control List Section 11.10 CBLO CUTBACK LOW Control List Section 16.4 ADJUST CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CBLO CUTBACK HIGH Control List Section 11.10 CJTYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1 CJCIN CJC TEMPERATURE Input List Section 8.1 COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE CONE.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List COOL.T NON LINEAR CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CT.I.D MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2 CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE CT.LAT CT MARM LATCH TYPE CT.MAR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 11.10 CTR.L CT ALARM LATCH CT List Section 11.10 CTR.L COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTR.L HHEATING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTR.L COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTR.L BEAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 11.10 CTR.L SECTION 11.10 CTR.L SET TIMER TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 DWE L L SET TIMER TYPE TIME Parameters Section 13.1 DWE L L SET TIMER TYPE TIME Parameters Section 13.1 F.M OD FORCED MANUAL CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10	Mnemonic	Parameter Description	Location	
A1.BLK ALARM 1 BLOCKING Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.HYS ALARM 1 HYSTERESIS Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.LAT ALARM 1 LATCHING TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.LAT ALARM 1 LATCHING TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.TYP ALARM 1 OUTPUT Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.TYP ALARM 1 TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 ADDR COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESS	4.TYPE	OUTPUT 4 TYPE	• • •	
A1.HYS ALARM 1 HYSTERESIS Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.LAT ALARM 1 LATCHING TYPE A1.STS ALARM 1 OUTPUT Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.TYP ALARM 1 TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.TYP ALARM 1 TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 ADDR COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESS A-M LOOP MODE - AUTO MANUAL OFF ATUNE INTEGRAL TIME CONTROL List Section 11.10 BAUD COMMUNICATIONS BAUD RATE C.ADJ CALIBRATION ADJUST CBHI CUTBACK LOW Control List Section 11.10 CBLO CUTBACK HIGH CONTOL List Section 11.10 CGLO CUTBACK HIGH CONTOL List Section 11.10 CITYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1 COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List COOL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2 CT.CRNG CT RANGE CT List Section 11.10 CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CTRL.B CONTROL ACTION CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CTLIST Section 9.2 CTRLA CONTROL ACTION CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CT List Section 9.2 CTRLA CONTROL ACTION CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CT List Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CT List Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CT List Section 9.2 CTRLA CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING	A1	ALARM 1 SETPOINT	Alarm Parameters Section 12.3	
A1.LAT ALARM 1 LATCHING TYPE A1.STS ALARM 1 OUTPUT Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.TYP ALARM 1 TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 A1.TYP ALARM 1 TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 ADDR COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESS Digital Comms Section 15.2 ADDR COMMUNICATIONS Digital Comms Section 15.2 A-M LOOP MODE - AUTO Control List Section 11.10 BAUD COMMUNICATIONS BAUD RATE C.ADJ CALIBRATION Digital Comms Section 15.2 BAUD RATE C.ADJ CALIBRATION Calibration Section 16.4 ADJUST CBHI CUTBACK LOW Control List Section 11.10 CBLO CUTBACK HIGH Control List Section 11.10 CJ.TYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1 COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List COOL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2 CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2 CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2 CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2 CT.RAC COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.B HEATING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.H HEATING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE TIME Parameters Section 13.1 D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 13.1 DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME Digital Comms Section 13.1 DWELL SET TIMER TYPE TIME Parameters Section 13.1 EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS TIME Parameters Section 13.1 F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT STIME Parameters Section 13.1 F.MOD FORCED MANUAL CONTROL List Section 11.10 F.MOD FORCED MANUAL CONTROL List Section 11.10 F.MOD FORCED MANUAL CONTROL List Section 11.10 FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10 FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10 FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	A1.BLK	ALARM 1 BLOCKING	Alarm Parameters Section 12.3	
A1.STS ALARM 1 OUTPUT Alarm Parameters Section 12.3  A1.TYP ALARM 1 TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3  ADDR COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESS  A-M LOOP MODE - AUTO MANUAL OFF  ATUNE INTEGRAL TIME Control List Section 11.10  BAUD COMMUNICATIONS BAUD RATE  C.ADJ CALIBRATION Calibration Section 16.4 ADJUST COTTOL List Section 11.10  CBLO CUTBACK HIGH CONTROL List Section 11.10  CJ.TYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1  COLD COLD START ENABLE Access List Section 6.4  ENABLE/ DISABLE  CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List  COOL.T NON LINEAR CONTROL List Section 11.10  CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2  CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 11.10  CTRLA CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 9.2  CT.SRC CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CT.SRC CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRLA CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL. COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL. COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL. BEAD TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL. BEAD CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL. BEAD CONTROL LIST SECTION 11.10  CTRL. BEAD CONTROL LIST SECTION 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 13.1  DWELL SET TIMER DATA TIME DIGITAL CONTROL LIST SECTION 13.1  DWELL SET TIMER TIME TIME Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT TIMER END TYPE TIMER Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUTS TIMER Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  FILT. FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	A1.HYS	ALARM 1 HYSTERESIS	Alarm Parameters Section 12.3	
A1.TYP ALARM 1 TYPE Alarm Parameters Section 12.3 ADDR COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESS A-M LOOP MODE - AUTO MANUAL OFF AT UNE INTEGRAL TIME Control List Section 11.10 BAUD COMMUNICATIONS BAUD RATE C.ADJ CALIBRATION ADJUST CC.ADJ CALIBRATION Calibration Section 15.2 CALIBRATION ADJUST CBHI CUTBACK LOW Control List Section 11.10 CBLO CUTBACK HIGH CONTROL List Section 11.10 CJ.TYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1 COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List COOL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE CT.LD MODULE TYPE CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2 CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2 CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 9.2 CT.RNG CT RANGE CT LIST Section 9.2 CTRLA CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE TIME Parameters Section 13.1 D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 11.10 DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 13.1 D.W.E.L. SET TIMER DURATION TIME Parameters Section 13.1 D.W.E.L. SET TIMER TIME DIGITAL CONTROL LIST Section 13.1 D.W.E.L. SET TIMER TIME DIGITAL CONTROL LIST Section 13.1 D.W.E.L. SET TIMER TIMER TIME Parameters Section 13.1 F.M.O.D FORCED MANUAL OUTPUTS TIME Parameters Section 13.1 F.M.O.D FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	A1.LAT		Alarm Parameters Section 12.3	
ADDR COMMUNICATIONS ADDRESS  A-M LOOP MODE - AUTO MANUAL OFF  ATUNE INTEGRAL TIME COntrol List Section 11.10  BAUD COMMUNICATIONS BAUD RATE  C.ADJ CALIBRATION ADJUST  CBHI CUTBACK LOW COntrol List Section 11.10  CBLO CUTBACK HIGH CJ.TYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1  COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE  CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE CT.LAT CT.ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT.RANG CT.RANGE CT.RANG CT.RANG CT.RANGE CT.RANG CTRALA CONTROL ACTION CTRL.A COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.B CONTROL ACTION CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CT.LIST Section 9.2  CT.RANG CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  TIMER PARAMETER SECTION 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 13.1  DWELL SET TIMER DURATION  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE FORCED OUTPUT Timer Parameters Section 11.10  FORCED OUTPUT FORCED OUTPUT FORCED OUTPUT FORCED OUTPUT FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	A1.STS	ALARM 1 OUTPUT	Alarm Parameters Section 12.3	
A-M LOOP MODE - AUTO MANUAL OFF ATUNE INTEGRAL TIME Control List Section 11.10  BAUD COMMUNICATIONS BAUD RATE  C.ADJ CALIBRATION Calibration Section 16.4  ADJUST CUTBACK LOW Control List Section 11.10  CBLO CUTBACK HIGH Control List Section 11.10  CJ.TYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1  COLD COLD START Access List Section 8.1  COLD COLD START Access List Section 6.4  CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List  COOL.T NON LINEAR CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2  CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RC CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 13.1  DWELL SET TIMER DURATION  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  F.OP FORCED OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10	A1.TYP	ALARM 1 TYPE	Alarm Parameters Section 12.3	
MANUAL OFF ATUNE INTEGRAL TIME Control List Section 11.10  BAUD COMMUNICATIONS BAUD RATE  C.ADJ CALIBRATION ADJUST CBHI CUTBACK LOW COntrol List Section 11.10  CBLO CUTBACK HIGH CJTYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1  COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE COOL.T COOL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.AT CT ANGE CT.RANGE CT.RANGE CT.RANGE CT.RANGE CT.SOURCE CT.RALA CONTROL ACTION CTRL.A COOLING TYPE CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CTRL.H HEATING TYPE CTALAY CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME PORCED OUTPUT FIGER TIME FINARE Section 11.10 Control List Section 11.10 CT.D DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS DELAY TIME PARAMETERS Section 11.10 COTROL LIST Section 11.10 COTROL COTROL SECTION 11.10 CTRL.T TYPE CONTROL ACTION CONTROL SECTION 11.10 CTRL.T TYPE CONTROL SECTION 11.10 CTRL.T TIMER END TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.T TIMER PARAMETERS SECTION 13.1	ADDR		Digital Comms Section 15.2	
BAUD COMMUNICATIONS BAUD RATE  C.ADJ CALIBRATION ADJUST CITRACK LOW Control List Section 16.4  CBHI CUTBACK HIGH CONTROL List Section 11.10  CBLO CUTBACK HIGH CONTROL List Section 11.10  CJTYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1  COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE  CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List  COOL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE  CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2  CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.H CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 13.1  DWELL SET TIMER TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  DWELL SET TIMER TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10  Control List Section 13.1  F.OP FORCED OUTPUT CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  Control List Section 13.1  FILTER TIME Input List Section 13.1	A-M		Control List Section 11.10	
BAUD RATE  C.ADJ CALIBRATION ADJUST  CBHI CUTBACK LOW COntrol List Section 11.10  CBLO CUTBACK HIGH COTTOL List Section 11.10  CJTYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1  COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE  CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE COLING TYPE CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT.SRC CT SOURCE CT.SRC CT SOURCE CTLIST Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CTRL.A COOLING TYPE CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CTRL.B COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.B D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 11.10  DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME Digital Comms Section 13.1  DWELL DWELL Timer Parameters Section 13.1  DWELL Timer Parameters Section 13.1  DWELL Timer Parameters Section 13.1  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE  F.OP FORCED OUTPUT Control List Section 8.1	ATUNE	INTEGRAL TIME	Control List Section 11.10	
ADJUST  CBHI CUTBACK LOW Control List Section 11.10  CBLO CUTBACK HIGH COntrol List Section 11.10  CJ.TYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1  CJ.TYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1  COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE  CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List Section 6.4  COOL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE  CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2  CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CONTROL LIST Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND CONTROL LIST Section 8.1  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 13.1  DWELL SET TIMER TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10	BAUD		Digital Comms Section 15.2	
CBLO CUTBACK HIGH CJ.TYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 11.10 CJ.TYP CJC.IN CJC TEMPERATURE Input List Section 8.1 COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE CONF.P CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE COL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT.SRC CT SOURCE CT.SRC CT SOURCE CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CTRL.H HEATING TYPE CONTROL List Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL List Section 9.2 CTRL.H HEATING TYPE CONTROL List Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CTRL.H HEATING TYPE CONTROL LIST Section 11.10 CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1 D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 11.10 DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS DIGITAL COMB Section 13.1 DWELL DWELL Timer Parameters Section 13.1 F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE F.OP FORCED OUTPUT CONTROL List Section 11.10 FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10	C.ADJ		Calibration Section 16.4	
CJ.TYP CJC TYPE Input List Section 8.1  CJC.IN CJC TEMPERATURE Input List Section 8.1  COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE  CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List  COOL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE  CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2  CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.SRC CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 13.1  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10	СВНІ	CUTBACK LOW	Control List Section 11.10	
CJC.IN CJC TEMPERATURE Input List Section 8.1  COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE  CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List  COOL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE  CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2  CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.SRC CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.H PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND CONTROL LIST Section 8.1  DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME Digital Comms Section 13.1  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10	CBLO	CUTBACK HIGH	Control List Section 11.10	
COLD COLD START ENABLE/ DISABLE  CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List  COOL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE  CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2  CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.SRC CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION CONTROL List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE CONTROL List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE CONTROL List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE CONTROL List Section 11.10  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD CONTROL List Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY TIME Digital Comms Section 13.1  DWELL SET TIMER TIMER TIMER Parameters Section 13.1  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL CONTROL List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10  CONTROL LIST SECTION 13.1	CJ.TYP	CJC TYPE	Input List Section 8.1	
ENABLE/ DISABLE  CONF.P CONFIG PASSCODE Access List  COOL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE  CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2  CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CT.SRC CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 15.2  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L L SET TIMER DURATION  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT STIMER Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL COntrol List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10	CJC.IN	CJC TEMPERATURE	Input List Section 8.1	
COOL.T NON LINEAR COOLING TYPE  CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2  CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE CONTROL List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE CONTROL List Section 11.10  CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD CONTROL List Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 15.2  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L L SET TIMER DURATION  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL CONTROL List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 11.10	COLD		Access List Section 6.4	
COOLING TYPE  CT.ID MODULE TYPE CT List Section 9.2  CT.LAT CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR CT METER RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD Control List Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 15.2  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L L SET TIMER DURATION  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	CONF.P	CONFIG PASSCODE	Access List	
CT.LAT  CT ALARM LATCH TYPE  CT.MTR  CT METER RANGE  CT List Section 9.2  CT.RNG  CT RANGE  CT List Section 9.2  CT.SRC  CT SOURCE  CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A  CONTROL ACTION  CONTROL List Section 11.10  CTRL.C  COOLING TYPE  Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.H  HEATING TYPE  Control List Section 11.10  CYCLE  PROGRAM CYCLE  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND  CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND  DEC.P  DISPLAY POINTS  Input List Section 11.10  DELAY  RX/TX DELAY TIME  Digital Comms Section 15.2  D W E L . 1  D W E L . 1  D W E L . 1  DWELL 1  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L . 1  SET TIMER DURATION  ENT.T  TIMER END TYPE  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT  EVENT OUTPUTS  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD  FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE  F.OP  FORCED OUTPUT  Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T  FILTER TIME  Input List Section 8.1	COOL.T		Control List Section 11.10	
TYPE  CT.MTR  CT METER RANGE  CT List Section 9.2  CT.SRC  CT SOURCE  CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A  CONTROL ACTION  CTRL.C  COOLING TYPE  COntrol List Section 11.10  CTRL.H  HEATING TYPE  CONTROL List Section 11.10  CYCLE  PROGRAM CYCLE  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND  CHANNEL 2 DEAD  BAND  DEC.P  DISPLAY POINTS  Input List Section 15.2  D W E L . 1  DWELL 1  DWELL 1  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L L  SET TIMER  DURATION  ENT.T  TIMER END TYPE  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT  EVENT OUTPUTS  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD  FORCED MANUAL  OUTPUT MODE  F.OP  FORCED OUTPUT  Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.H  CTRL.A  CONTROL List Section 11.10  Control List Section 13.1  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T  FILTER TIME  Input List Section 8.1	CT.ID	MODULE TYPE	CT List Section 9.2	
CT.RNG CT RANGE CT List Section 9.2  CT.SRC CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD Control List Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 8.1  DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME Digital Comms Section 15.2  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L L SET TIMER DURATION  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	CT.LAT		CT List Section 9.2	
CT.SRC CT SOURCE CT List Section 9.2  CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD Control List Section 11.10  BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND CONTROL LIST SECTION 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 8.1  DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME Digital Comms Section 15.2  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L L SET TIMER DURATION Timer Parameters Section 13.1  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE  F.OP FORCED OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	CT.MTR	CT METER RANGE	CT List Section 9.2	
CTRL.A CONTROL ACTION Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.C COOLING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD Control List Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 8.1  DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME Digital Comms Section 15.2  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L L SET TIMER DURATION  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	CT.RNG	CT RANGE	CT List Section 9.2	
CTRL.C COOLING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CTRL.H HEATING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND Control List Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 8.1  DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME Digital Comms Section 15.2  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L L SET TIMER DURATION  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	CT.SRC	CT SOURCE	CT List Section 9.2	
CTRL.H HEATING TYPE Control List Section 11.10  CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD Control List Section 11.10  BAND INDUSTRIAL POINTS INPUT LIST Section 8.1  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS INPUT LIST Section 8.1  DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME Digital Comms Section 15.2  DWEL.1 DWELL TIMER TIMER Parameters Section 13.1  DWELL SET TIMER TIMER TIMER Parameters Section 13.1  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE  F.OP FORCED OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	CTRL.A	CONTROL ACTION	Control List Section 11.10	
CYCLE PROGRAM CYCLE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND Control List Section 11.10  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 8.1  DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME Digital Comms Section 15.2  DWEL.1 DWELL Timer Parameters Section 13.1  DWELL SET TIMER Timer Parameters Section 13.1  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	CTRL.C	COOLING TYPE	Control List Section 11.10	
D.BAND CHANNEL 2 DEAD BAND  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 11.10  DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME Digital Comms Section 15.2  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L L SET TIMER DURATION ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE F.OP FORCED OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	CTRL.H	HEATING TYPE	Control List Section 11.10	
BAND  DEC.P DISPLAY POINTS Input List Section 8.1  DELAY RX/TX DELAY TIME Digital Comms Section 15.2  D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L L SET TIMER DURATION  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE  F.OP FORCED OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	CYCLE	PROGRAM CYCLE	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
DELAY  RX/TX DELAY TIME  Digital Comms Section 15.2  D W E L . 1  DWELL 1  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  DWELL L  SET TIMER DURATION  ENT.T  TIMER END TYPE  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT  EVENT OUTPUTS  Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD  FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE  F.OP  FORCED OUTPUT  Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T  FILTER TIME  Input List Section 8.1	D.BAND	· ·	Control List Section 11.10	
D W E L . 1 DWELL 1 Timer Parameters Section 13.1  D W E L L SET TIMER DURATION Timer Parameters Section 13.1  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE  F.OP FORCED OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	DEC.P	DISPLAY POINTS	Input List Section 8.1	
D W E L L DURATION  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE  F.OP FORCED OUTPUT  FILT.T FILTER TIME Timer Parameters Section 13.1  Control List Section 11.10  Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T Input List Section 8.1	DELAY	RX/TX DELAY TIME	Digital Comms Section 15.2	
DURATION  ENT.T TIMER END TYPE Timer Parameters Section 13.1  EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL Control List Section 11.10  OUTPUT MODE  F.OP FORCED OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	D W E L . 1	DWELL 1	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
EVENT EVENT OUTPUTS Timer Parameters Section 13.1  F.MOD FORCED MANUAL OUTPUT MODE  F.OP FORCED OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	DWELL		Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
F.MOD FORCED MANUAL Control List Section 11.10 OUTPUT MODE  F.OP FORCED OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10 FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	ENT.T	TIMER END TYPE	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
F.OP FORCED OUTPUT Control List Section 11.10  FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	EVENT	EVENT OUTPUTS	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
FILT.T FILTER TIME Input List Section 8.1	F.MOD		Control List Section 11.10	
	F.OP	FORCED OUTPUT	Control List Section 11.10	
GO START CALIBRATION Calibration Section 16.4	FILT.T	FILTER TIME	Input List Section 8.1	
	GO	START CALIBRATION	Calibration Section 16.4	

# 3100/3200 Series

Mnemonic Parameter		Location	
	Description		
GOTO	SELECT ACCESS LEVEL	Access List	
HC.ALM	OVER CURRENT THRESHOLD	CT List Section 9.2	
HOME	HOME DISPLAY See Note 1	Access List	
HYST.C	COOLING HYSTERESIS	Control List Section 11.10	
HYST.H	HEATING HYSTERESIS	Control List Section 11.10	
ID	CUSTOMER ID	Access List	
I D	MODULE IDENTITY	Digital Comms Section 15.2	
IN.TYP	INPUT TYPE	Input List Section 8.1	
K.LOC	KEYBOARD LOCK	Access List	
L.D.IN	LOGIC INPUT FUNCTION	Logic Input List Section 9.1.10	
L.SENS	LOGIC INPUT SENSE	Logic Input List Section 9.1.10	
L.TYPE	LOGIC INPUT TYPE	Logic Input List Section 9.1.10	
LBR	LOOP BREAK STATUS	Control List Section 11.10	
LBT	LOOP BREAK TIME	Control List Section 11.10	
LD.ALM	LOAD CURRENT THRESHOLD	CT List Section 9.2	
LD.AMP	LOAD CURRENT	CT List Section 9.2	
LEV2.P	LEVEL 2 PASSCODE	Access List	
LEV3.P	LEVEL 3 PASSCODE	Access List	
LK.ALM	LEAK CURRENT THRESHOLD	CT List Section 9.2	
LK.AMP	LEAK CURRENT	CT List Section 9.2	
LOC.T	LOCAL SETPOINT TRIM	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
L - R	REMOTE SETPOINT SELECT	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
METER	METER CONFIGURATION	Access List	
MR	MANUAL RESET	Control List Section 11.10	
MTR.T	MOTOR TRAVEL TIME	Control List Section 11.10	
MV.HI	LINEAR INPUT HIGH	Input List Section 8.1	
MV.IN	MILLIVOLT INPUT VALUE	Input List Section 8.1	
MV.LO	LINEAR INPUT LOW	Input List Section 8.1	
OP.HI	OUTPUT HIGH	Control List Section 11.10	
OP.LO	OUTPUT LOW	Control List Section 11.10	
P.CYCL	PROGRAM CYCLES	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
PASS.2	FEATURE PASSCODE	Access List	
PASS.C	FEATURE PASSCODE	Access List	
РВ	DERIVATIVE TIME	Control List Section 11.10	
PB.UNT	Proportional band units	Control List Section 11.10	
PHASE	CAL PHASE	Calibration Section 16.4	
PRTY	COMMUNICATIONS PARITY	Digital Comms Section 15.2	
PV.IN	PV INPUT VALUE	Input List Section 8.1	
PV.OFS	PV OFFSET	Input List Section 8.1	
R2G	INTEGRAL TIME	Control List Section 11.10	

Mnei	monic	Parameter Description	Location	
RAI	MPU	SETPOINT RAMP UNITS	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
REG	.AD	COMMS RETRANSMISSION ADDRESS	Digital Comms Section 15.2	
REM	1.HI	REMOTE INPUT HIGH SCALAR	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
REM	1.LO	REMOTE INPUT LOW SCALAR	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
REM	1 . S P	REMOTE SETPOINT	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
RETI	RAN	COMMS RETRANSMISSION	Digital Comms Section 15.2	
R M	P . 1	RAMP RATE 1	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
RNG.	HI	RANGE HIGH LIMIT	Input List Section 8.1	
RNG.	LO	RANGE LOW LIMIT	Input List Section 8.1	
SAFI	E	SAFE OUTPUT POWER	Control List Section 11.10	
SB.TY	′P	SENSOR BREAK TYPE	Input List Section 8.1	
SER	V O	SERVO MODE	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
SP.	НΙ	SETPOINT HIGH LIMIT	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
SP.	L O	SETPOINT LOW LIMIT	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
SP.	RAT	SETPOINT RATE LIMIT	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
S P . :	S E L	SETPOINT SELECT	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
S P 1		SETPOINT 1	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
S P 2	2	SETPOINT 2	Setpoint List Section 10.1	
SS.P	WR	SOFT START POWER LIMIT	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
SS.S	Р	SOFT START SETOINT	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
STBY.	.T	STANDBY TYPE	Access List	
T.EL	ΑP	ELAPSED TIME	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
T.RE	MN	TIME REMAINING	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
T.ST	AT	TIMER STATUS	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
TD		DERIVATIVE TIME	Control List Section 11.10	
THR	ES	TIMER START THRESHOLD	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
TI		RELATIVE COOL GAIN	Control List Section 11.10	
TM.	CFG	TIMER CONFIGURATION	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
TM.I	RES	TIMER RESOLUTION	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
T S P	. 1	TARGET SETPOINT 1	Timer Parameters Section 13.1	
UCA	L	USER CALIBRATION	Calibration Section 16.4	
UNIT	S	DISPLAY UNITS	Input List Section 8.1	

# 20. Index

Access Parameters	C.C.       46, 89         C.D.       46, 89         NC.       47, 89         IS.       47, 89         C.A.       47, 70, 72, 89
Access Parameters       35       4.FUN         Acknowledge       61, 82, 86, 87       4.PLS         ADDR       24, 77, 79, 81       4.SEN         Address       79, 80, 81       4.SRO         AL1       36, 42, 45, 46, 47, 61       4.SRO         Alarm       18, 19, 20, 31, 33, 35, 39, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 4.SRO       48, 49, 54, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 75, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 87, 104, 105, 106, 107, 111       4.TYI         Alarm Relay       61       A1	NC
Acknowledge.       .61, 82, 86, 87       4.PLS         ADDR       .24, 77, 79, 81       4.SEN         Address       .79, 80, 81       4.SRO         AL1       .36, 42, 45, 46, 47, 61       4.SRO         Alarm	
ADDR	Z.A
Address	C.A
AL1	
Alarm 18, 19, 20, 31, 33, 35, 39, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 54, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 75, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 87, 104, 105, 106, 107, 111 4.TYI Alarm Relay	' D
48, 49, 54, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 75, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 87, 104, 105, 106, 107, 111  Alarm Relay 61 A1.—  A-M 56, 82 A1.BI  BAUD 77, 86 A1.T.  Block Diagram 37 Ac. Al  Blocking Alarm 60 ADD  C AL1.  Calibration 12, 40, 65, 81, 84, 85, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 116  CLr 24, 35, 36 ATU  COLD 35, 106 Auto.  CONF.P 35 Configuration 18, 19, 31, 32, 35, 70, 100, 104  Control Action 54, 57, 58, 80  CT 9, 13, 14, 15, 19, 24, 34, 41, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 98, 99, 105, 107  Current Transformer 13, 36, 41, 49, 59, 116  Cutback 53, 75, 80  D  AL2.  AL3.  AL4.  AL4.  AL4.  AL4.  COLD 105  Auto.  CONF.P 35  CONF.P 35	Z.B
82, 83, 84, 87, 104, 105, 106, 107, 111  Alarm Relay	2.D
Alarm Relay	PE
A-M	
B       A1.H         BAUD       .77, 86         Block Diagram       .37         Blocking Alarm       .60         C       AL1.         Calibration       .12, 40, 65, 81, 84, 85, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 116       AL3.         CLr       .24, 35, 36       ATUN         COLD       .35, 106       Auto.         CONF.P       .35       53,         Configuration       .18, 19, 31, 32, 35, 70, 100, 104       106         Control Action       .54, 57, 58, 80       b.tc         CT 9, 13, 14, 15, 19, 24, 34, 41, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 98, 99, 105, 107       C.AD         Current Transformer       .13, 36, 41, 49, 59, 116       CAL         Cutback       .53, 75, 80       CJC         D       Conf.	
BAUD	YS
BAUD	AT
Block Diagram       37       Ac. Al         Blocking Alarm       60       ADDI         C       AL1       AL2         Calibration       12, 40, 65, 81, 84, 85, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 116       AL3         CLr       24, 35, 36       ATUN         COLD       35, 106       Auto         CONF.P       35       53         Configuration       18, 19, 31, 32, 35, 70, 100, 104       102         Control Action       54, 57, 58, 80       b.tc         CT 9, 13, 14, 15, 19, 24, 34, 41, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 98, 99, 105, 107       C.AD         Current Transformer       13, 36, 41, 49, 59, 116       CAL         Cutback       53, 75, 80       CJC         D       Conf.	ΛΥP33, 63, 64, 84
C       ADDI         C       AL1 .         Calibration12, 40, 65, 81, 84, 85, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 116       AL3 .         CLr	
C       AL1 .         Calibration12, 40, 65, 81, 84, 85, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 116       AL3 .         CLr	
Calibration12, 40, 65, 81, 84, 85, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 116  CLr	24, 77, 79, 81
Calibration12, 40, 65, 81, 84, 85, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 116       AL3 .         CLr	36, 42, 45, 46, 47, 61
95, 97, 98, 99, 116 CLr	42, 45, 46, 47, 61
CLr       .24, 35, 36       ATUN         COLD       .35, 106       Auto.         CONF.P       .35       53,         Configuration       .18, 19, 31, 32, 35, 70, 100, 104       103         Control Action       .54, 57, 58, 80       b.tc         CT 9, 13, 14, 15, 19, 24, 34, 41, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 98, 99, 105, 107       C.AD         Current Transformer       .13, 36, 41, 49, 59, 116       CAL         Cutback       .53, 75, 80       CJC         D       Conf.	42, 45, 46, 47, 61
COLD	42, 45, 46, 47, 61
CONF.P	NE
Configuration       18, 19, 31, 32, 35, 70, 100, 104       103         Control Action       54, 57, 58, 80       b.tc         CT 9, 13, 14, 15, 19, 24, 34, 41, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 98, 99, 105, 107       C.AD         Current Transformer       13, 36, 41, 49, 59, 116       CAL         Cutback       53, 75, 80       CJC         D       Conf.	2, 20, 21, 23, 24, 35, 36, 38, 43, 45, 46, 49,
Control Action	55, 56, 60, 62, 63, 64, 81, 82, 85, 86, 87,
CT 9, 13, 14, 15, 19, 24, 34, 41, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 98, 99, 105, 107 C.AD  Current Transformer	5, 107, 116
99, 105, 107	39
Current Transformer       13, 36, 41, 49, 59, 116       CAL         Cutback       53, 75, 80       CJC         D       Conf.         Cool       Cool	D
Cutback	J92
D Conf. Cool.	40, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99
D Cool.	38, 82, 84, 85, 90, 93, 94, 99, 116
C001.	35
DC 12 17 18 10 42 43 45 46 87 88 116 CT 0	42, 45, 46, 47
	, 13, 15, 19, 24, 41, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 98, 99,
,	5, 107
Derivative Time	42, 45, 46, 47
	49, 87
	AT49, 87
1.D.IN	NG49, 84
1.FUNC	RC49, 87
1.PLS12, 43, 88 CTRI	.A55, 57, 80
1.SENS	.C55, 57, 83
1.SRC.A42, 44, 71, 87 CTRI	.H55, 83
	ND24, 56, 80
	42, 48
	47
, ,	2
, ,	.Y77, 86
	. 19, 23, 26, 27, 30, 66, 69, 70, 71, 75, 82, 85
	Γ66
	T30, 60, 63, 64, 67, 69, 70, 83
	Γ38, 81
	15, 24, 35, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 71, 83, 87,
	89, 90
	°.C24, 56, 81
	T.H24, 56, 57, 81
3.SRC.B	

J.tc39	TM.CFG23, 26, 27, 28, 30, 66, 70, 72, 82
k.tc	TM.res66
L.OP45	TM.RES23, 30, 70, 82
L.tc39	U.CAL92
Lbr42, 45, 46, 47	UNITS23, 38, 50, 55, 83
LEV 132	WKG.SP22, 23, 80
LEV 2	
LEV 3	$\boldsymbol{\mathit{E}}$
Loc.b	Event
mAn21, 42, 45, 46, 47	Event
	F
n.tc	T. 1. 1
none 19, 23, 49, 63, 77, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89	Fault detection
nw.AL42, 45, 46, 47	$\it G$
OFS.HI84	<b>o</b>
OFS.LO84	GOTO
OP.HI24, 39, 52, 55, 56, 57, 80	π
OP.LO24, 39, 52, 56, 57, 80	Н
OP-241, 45, 49, 69, 71	Heat . 15, 24, 35, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 71, 83, 87, 88,
OP-341, 46, 69	89, 90
PB24, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 74, 80, 83	High Cutback
PB.UNT55, 57, 83	Hold
PNT.HI	
PNT.LO	HOME
	Home Display Configuration
PRTY77, 86	Hysteresis
PV.OFS38, 81	I
r.tc39	
REC.NO25, 75, 82	ID25, 35, 44, 77, 79, 84, 86, 87, 88
RECIP74, 75	Inductive Loads
ReLy42	Input 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 31, 34, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42,
RNG.HI	48, 49, 71, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 87, 90, 91, 93, 94,
RNG.LO	95, 97, 103, 116, 117
Rtd39	Input filter
S.tc39	Input Type
SAFE	RTD
Sbr	Type mV 11, 38, 39, 40, 85, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95,
SP.HI	97, 99
SP.LO23, 24, 50, 51, 81	Input Type and linearisation
SP.RAT23, 50, 51, 73, 80	Input/Output
SP.SEL50, 80	Installation
SP112, 22, 23, 29, 50, 51, 66, 67, 73, 80, 86, 87	Integral
SP212, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 42, 48, 50, 51,	Integral Time
66, 67, 68, 70, 73, 80	Internet Site UK
SS.PWR23, 28, 66, 82	V
SS.SP23, 28, 66, 82	K
STORE25, 74	K.LOC35, 85
T.ELAP67, 82	,
t.End	L
t.HLd42, 48	I OD
	L.OP
T.REMN	Latched Alarms
t.res	Latching Alarm 60
t.rrS	LBT 55, 81
t.run42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 70, 72	LEAK24, 49, 82
T.STAT23, 26, 29, 66, 80	Lev.135
t.tc39	Lev.235
TC38	Lev.335
10	
TD24, 53, 55, 56	LEV2.P35
	LEV2.P

LOAD22, 24, 49, 82	Thermocouple 1, 4, 11, 18, 38, 39, 85, 90, 93, 94, 110,
Logic9, 10, 12, 18, 24, 34, 37, 41, 42, 45, 48, 81, 86,	116
87, 88, 116	Type b – b.tc39
Low Cutback	Type J – J.tc
M	Type k – k.tc
	Type L – L.tc
mAn21, 42, 45, 46, 47	Type $n - n.tc$ 39
Manual 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 35, 36, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48,	Type $r - r.tc$
54, 56, 60, 62, 64, 75, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 87,	Type S – S.tc
105	Type t – t.tc
Meter Configuration	Timer 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 30, 34, 36, 37,
Modbus 14, 77, 78, 79, 80, 82, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 116	42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 66, 68, 70, 71, 72, 75, 80, 81,
Mounting7	82, 85, 86, 87, 105, 107
MR24, 54, 55, 80	Tuning
N	U
Name 35, 38, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 55, 63, 66,	User calibration
77, 80, 99	W
0	Wiring
On/Off Control	
One-shot 116	
Output Power81, 83, 86	
Over/Under range	
P	
PID. 18, 19, 24, 30, 36, 44, 52, 54, 55, 57, 58, 83, 116	
Power Supply	
Programmer 6, 23, 28, 29, 30, 42, 45, 46, 47, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 75, 82, 85	
Proportional Band52, 57, 75, 80, 83	
PV 13, 23, 24, 29, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 42, 45, 50,	
51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 58, 66, 68, 70, 72, 77, 78, 80,	
81, 82, 83, 86, 87, 88, 90, 105, 107	
R	
R2G24, 55, 80	
ramp .23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 36, 51, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 80,	
82	
Recipe3, 4, 5, 18, 19, 42, 48, 74, 75, 82, 111, 112, 113	
Relative Cool Gain	
Relay9, 10, 12, 24, 34, 37, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49,	
70, 71, 87, 88, 89, 116	
Reset3, 18, 19, 23, 26, 29, 30, 54, 66, 67, 71, 72, 80,	
82, 84, 86, 87, 92	
RTD11, 18, 38, 40, 85, 90, 91, 95, 116	
Run18, 19, 23, 26, 29, 69, 71, 72, 75, 80, 86, 87	
S	
Sby42, 48	
Setpoint Parameters	
Sleeve	
SP	
Switch On	
T	
terminals9, 11, 14, 16, 38, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 59, 76, 78, 90, 96, 97, 98	

## INTERNATIONAL SALES AND SERVICE

## **AUSTRALIA Sydney**

Eurotherm Pty. Ltd.
Telephone (+61 2) 9838 0099
Fax (+61 2) 9838 9288
E-mail info@eurotherm.com.au

#### **AUSTRIA Vienna**

Eurotherm GmbH Telephone (+43 1) 7987601 Fax (+43 1) 7987605 E-mail eurotherm@eurotherm.at

# **BELGIUM & LUXEMBURG Huy**

Eurotherm S.A/N.V.
Telephone (+32) 85 274080
Fax (+32) 85 274081
E-mail sales@eurotherm-belgium.be

## **BRAZIL Campinas-SP**

Eurotherm Ltda.
Telephone (+5519) 3707 5333
Fax (+5519) 3707 5345
E-mail
eurothermltda@eurothermltda.com.br

## **DENMARK Copenhagen**

Eurotherm Danmark A/S Telephone (+45 70) 234670 Fax (+45 70) 234660 E-mail info@eurotherm.se

## **FINLAND Abo**

Eurotherm Finland Telephone (+358) 22506030 Fax (+358) 22503201

# **FRANCE Lyon**

Eurotherm Automation SA Telephone (+33 478) 664500 Fax (+33 478) 352490 E-mail ea@automation.eurotherm.co.uk

## **GERMANY Limburg**

Eurotherm Deutschland GmbH Telephone (+49 6431) 2980 Fax (+49 6431) 298119 E-mail info@regler.eurotherm.co.uk

#### **HONG KONG & CHINA**

Eurotherm Limited North Point Telephone (+85 2) 28733826 Fax (+85 2) 28700148 E-mail eurotherm@eurotherm.com.hk

#### **Guangzhou Office**

Telephone (+86 20) 8755 5099 Fax (+86 20) 8755 5831

## **Beijing Office**

Telephone (+86 10) 6567 8506 Fax (+86 10) 6567 8509

#### **Shanghai Office**

Telephone (+86 21) 6145 1188 Fax (+86 21) 6145 1187

#### **INDIA Chennai**

Eurotherm India Limited Telephone (+9144) 2496 1129 Fax (+9144) 2496 1831 E-mail sales@eurothermdel.com

#### **IRELAND Dublin**

Eurotherm Ireland Limited Telephone (+353 01) 469180 Fax (+353 01) 4691300 E-mail info@eurotherm.ie

## **ITALY Como**

Eurotherm S.r.l Telephone +39 (0)31 975111 Fax +39 (0)31 977512 E-mail info@eurotherm.it

## **KOREA Seoul**

Eurotherm Korea Limited Telephone (+82 31) 2738507 Fax (+82 31) 2738508 E-mail help@eurotherm.co.kr

## NETHERLANDS Alphen a/d Rijn

Eurotherm B.V. Telephone (+31 172) 411752 Fax (+31 172) 417260 E-mail sales@eurotherm.nl

# **NORWAY Oslo**

Eurotherm A/S
Telephone Oslo (+47 67) 592170
Fax (+47 67) 118301
E-mail info@eurotherm.se

#### **SPAIN Madrid**

Eurotherm España SA Telephone (+34 91) 6616001 Fax (+34 91) 6619093 E-mail ventas@iberica.eurotherm.co.uk

#### **SWEDEN Malmo**

Eurotherm AB
Telephone (+46 40) 384500
Fax (+46 40) 384545
E-mail info@eurotherm.se

#### **SWITZERLAND Freienbach**

Eurotherm Produkte (Schweiz) AG Telephone (+41 55) 4154400 Fax (+41 55) 4154415 E-mail epsag@eurotherm.ch

#### **UNITED KINGDOM Worthing**

Eurotherm Limited Telephone (+44 1903) 268500 Fax (+44 1903) 265982 E-mail info@eurotherm.co.uk Web www.eurotherm.co.uk

## U.S.A Leesburg VA

Eurotherm Inc.
Telephone (+1 703) 443 0000
Fax (+1 703) 669 1300
E-mail info@eurotherm.com
Web www.eurotherm.com

ED47

© Copyright Eurotherm Limited 2006

All rights are strictly reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced, modified, or transmitted in any form by any means, nor may it be stored in a retrieval system other than for the purpose to act as an aid in operating the equipment to which the document relates, without the prior written permission of Eurotherm limited.

Eurotherm Limited pursues a policy of continuous development and product improvement. The specifications in this document may therefore be changed without notice. The information in this document is given in good faith, but is intended for guidance only. Eurotherm Limited will accept no responsibility for any losses arising from errors in this document.



http://www.eurotherm.co.uk